Sensitivity: General



# 06 – 10 Orr Street, Netherby, Ashburton

Geotechnical Design Report

Prepared for Kāinga Ora Prepared by Beca Limited

25 March 2024



## Contents

Exe	cuti	ve Summary	.1
1	Intro	oduction	.3
2	Site	Description	.3
3	Geo	logy	.4
4	Des	ktop Information	.5
	4.1	Desktop Review Summary	. 5
5	Geo	technical Investigation	.6
	5.1	Standards and Calibration	. 6
	5.2	Groundwater	. 7
6	Geo	technical Parameters	.8
	6.1	Generalised Soil Profile	. 8
	6.2	Design Soil Parameters	. 8
7	Seis	mic Design Requirements	.9
	7.1	Design Life and Importance Level	. 9
	7.2	Site Subsoil Class	. 9
	7.3	Seismic Loads	. 9
8	Liqu	efaction Assessment1	0
9	Fou	ndation Design Recommendations1	1
	9.1	Bearing Capacity	11
	9.2	Static Settlement	
	9.3	Soil Modulus of Subgrade Reaction	
	9.4	Foundation Solution	
	9.5	Construction Monitoring Requirements	13
10	Reta	aining Wall Design1	5
11	Pav	ement Design Recommendations1	6
12	Nati	ural Hazard Assessment1	17
13	Geo	technical Risks1	8
14	Арр	licability Statement1	9
15	Refe	erences	20

## **Appendices**

- Appendix A Kirk Roberts Geotechnical Report
- Appendix B Site Investigation Plan
- Appendix C Test Pit Logs and Photographs
- **Appendix D Bearing Capacity Calculation Sheets**
- Appendix E Soakage Memorandum
- Appendix F Retaining Wall Memorandum
- Appendix G CBR Calculation Sheets
- Appendix H Geotechnical PS1 Producer Statement
- Appendix I Statement of Professional Opinion

## **Revision History**

Revision N <sup>o</sup>	Prepared By	Description	Date
01	Kiri Moonen	Draft for information	28/02/2024
02	Kiri Moonen	For building and subdivision consent	12/03/2024
03	Kiri Moonen	Updated Groundwater and Infiltration Assessments	25/03/2024

## **Document Acceptance**

Action	Name	Signed	Date
Prepared by	Kiri Moonen	limener	12/03/2024
Reviewed by	Sam Glue	House	12/03/2024
Approved by	Paul Horrey	Allang-	12/03/2024
on behalf of	Beca Limited		·

© Beca 2024 (unless Beca has expressly agreed otherwise with the Client in writing).

This report has been prepared by Beca on the specific instructions of our Client. It is solely for our Client's use for the purpose for which it is intended in accordance with the agreed scope of work. Any use or reliance by any person contrary to the above, to which Beca has not given its prior written consent, is at that person's own risk.



# **Executive Summary**

2 16 ilt present between the Soil class D
16 ilt present between the
ilt present between the
Soil class D
Soil class D
Low
TC1
180 m
0.8 m
Low
Not Encountered
1.2 to 1.6 m bgl
0.4 m / RL varies
0.4 m / RL varies
ick AP65 engineered fill raft, mate bearing capacity. Gravel g footprint.
Negligible
12 MPa
8 %
(

Preliminary Fo	Preliminary Foundation Depths (m RL)								
House Typology / Position	Existing ground Level (m RL)	ADC FFL (m RL*) (top of stiffened waffle slab)	TC2 waffle slab thickness (mm)	Base of TC2 waffle slab (m RL*)	Base of gravel pad / excavation level (m RL*)	Thickness of gravel pad (mm)			
Houses 1 & 2	95.9	96.15		95.75	95.55	200			
Houses 3 & 4	96.1	96.30		95.90	95.70	200			
Houses 5 & 6	96.0	96.39	400	95.99	95.59	400			
House 7	95.6	96.01		95.61	95.31	300			
House 8 & 9	95.6	95.95		95.55	95.30	250			

\*Based on preliminary slab finished floor level (m RL, LVD1937) as stated. If this changes during detailed design, the finished ground level and base of raft will need to be updated on final construction drawings.

### **Infiltration Testing**

Infiltration testing was conducted at site. Stormwater attenuation through soakage is possible on site. A design infiltration rate of; 203 mm/hour should be used in design for Houses 1 and 2, 109 mm/hour should be used for the remaining houses, 181 mm/hour should be used for the JOAL.

### **Retaining Wall Design**

A standardised conservative timber pole retaining wall design will apply to retained heights less than 2 m, as per the following specification.

Timber Pile (SED) Retaining Wall Design								
Max retained height	2000 mm	1500 mm	1000 mm	500 mm				
Pole embedment	5000 mm	3500 mm	2500 mm	1500 mm				
Normal pole length	7000 mm	5000 mm	3500 mm	2000 mm				
Pole size (diameter, SED)	425 mm	275 mm	225 mm	150 mm				
Socket size (diameter)	550 mm	400 mm	350 mm	300 mm				
Pole spacing	1100 mm 1200 mm		1200 mm 1200 mm					
Lagging dimensions	150 mm x 75	mm (THICK)	150 mm x 50	mm (THICK)				

Timber Retaining Wall Setbacks – Cohesionless Material						
Max Retained Height	2 m	1.5 m	1.2 m	1.0 m	0.5 m	
Setback requirements for cut boundary retaining walls	2.9 m	2.225 m	0.725 m	0.625 m	0.525 m	

Notes:

Where the wall height is less than 1.2m, the batter may be cut vertical. In this situation some slope losses may occur if the cut is left open for extended periods of time.



## 1 Introduction

Kāinga Ora is redeveloping the site at 6 – 10 Orr Street in Netherby, Ashburton. Beca Limited (Beca) has been commissioned to undertake a geotechnical investigation and provide analysis and recommendations to support the development of the site. This report outlines the findings from the geotechnical investigations, desktop assessment, geotechnical design, and recommendations.

## 2 Site Description

The house development site is located in Netherby on 6 - 10 Orr Street to the north-east of the Ashburton CBD. The site is being uplifted from three houses to nine houses on a plot covering an area of 2,697 m<sup>2</sup> and has predominantly flat topography. The site is 180 m from the nearest waterway a drainage ditch to the north-east. The site location and basic details of the proposed development are presented in Figure 2-1.



Figure 2-1:Site Location Plan.

## 3 Geology

The Geology of the Aoraki Area 1:250 000 published geology map (Cox and Barrell, 2007) shows the site to be underlain by Late Pleistocene (Q1a) aged river alluvial gravel, sand and silt forming a modern floodplain or low-level terrace.

The Mt Hutt-Mt Peel fault zone (also called the Canterbury Range Front Faults and Geraldine-Mt Hutt Fault System) is the nearest mapped active fault system located approximately 33 km northwest of the site. Active faults within this fault zone include the Peel Forest Fault and the Montalto Fault (GNS, 2020). A study of this fault system by Pettinga et al. (2001) indicates that the average earthquake recurrence interval on this fault system is approximately every 5,000 to 10,000 years. This fault system has the potential to produce earthquakes up to magnitude 7.3 Mw (Pettinga et al., 2001). No other active faults are known to exist within a 30 km radius from the site.

The Canterbury plains typically have a shallow unconfined aquifer with a water table less than 20 m below the ground surface. Deeper confined aquifers are generally found at 30 m to 80 m and 130 m to 160 m depth (Forsyth et al., 2008).

The geological map of the site area is presented in Figure 3-1.

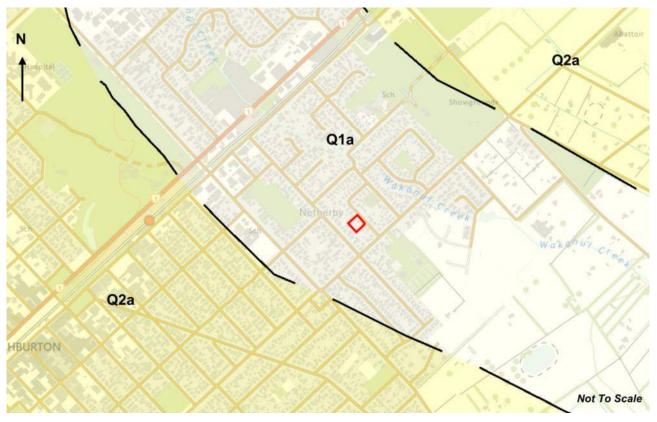


Figure 3-1: Geology at the site (GNS Science, 2024).

## 4 Desktop Information

A geotechnical desktop assessment was undertaken to understand the published information of the site. The following resources were reviewed:

- New Zealand Geotechnical Database (NZGD)
- Beca Reports Database
- Retrolens historical aerial photographs
- Canterbury Maps
- Ashburton District Planning Maps
- Historical Black Maps (source Canterbury Maps)
- Geotechnical Report for a New Residential Dwelling 6-10 Orr Street, Ashburton Kirk Roberts, 2023
- Desktop Study Report 6-10 Orr Street, Ashburton Beca, 2022

### 4.1 Desktop Review Summary

The findings of the assessment are as follows:

- There is existing geotechnical data on this site, completed by Kirk Roberts in 2023. This information showed the site is underlain by shallow gravels. No deep investigations were undertaken to confirm the thickness of the gravel.
- Nearby deep investigations, 400 m to the west of site, indicated that gravel extends from 1.5 m to borehole termination at 10.5 m depth. A nearby well log, 150 m to the southeast of site, indicated gravel extends from 0.3 m bgl to beyond 100 m bgl. This indicates that the gravel layer encountered on site is expected to be greater than 20 m thick.
- Previous Housing Development System (HDS) developments within proximity of the site include Dobson Street, 1.7 km to the west. The site revealed ground profiles similar to that described above and was classed as TC1 following site-specific investigations.
- The site is approximately 180 m from the nearest waterway, an unnamed drainage ditch to the northeast with a free face height of approximately 0.8 m.
- A groundwater assessment was conducted by analysing the wells shallower then 10m bgl in an 850m radius. This assessment showed the groundwater in the area typically ranges from 1.2 to 1.6m bgl.
- Early geomorphic maps of the city ('Black Maps') shows the site as grass and flax.
- A review of historic aerial imagery shows that the land was used as farmland prior to being developed in the mid 1950's.
- The site is not in a tsunami evacuation zone.
- This site is not in a flood management zone.
- The site subsoil class is likely to be classified as class D according to AS/NZS1170.5:2002.
- The site is classified as having a small chance of liquefaction of small, isolated areas during strong earthquake shaking (Yetton & McCahon, 2002).
- The MBIE Residential Foundation Technical Category (TC) system is not applicable for the Ashburton area, however it can be used to compare the equivalent risk and it is expected the liquefaction risk at this site would result in an equivalent TC1 classification.



# 5 Geotechnical Investigation

The geotechnical investigation commenced on 28 February 2024 and was completed on the same day. The investigation locations have been surveyed post construction in terms of New Zealand Transverse Mercator Projection (NZTM2000). Elevations have been surveyed in Lyttleton Vertical Datum (LVD1937). Locations are presented on a site plan in Appendix B. The site investigations were observed and logged full time by a Beca Engineering Geologist, and the logs have been verified by a Beca Senior Engineering Geologist.

### 5.1 Standards and Calibration

The investigation was undertaken by Beca (2024 investigations) in general accordance with the New Zealand Ground Investigation Specification (2017), and a list of standards used during the site investigation is shown in Table 5-1.

Table 5-1: Summary of Standards used in this Investigation

Field Procedure	Standard Used				
Soil and Rock Logging	In general accordance with New Zealand Geotechnical Society Guidelines (NZGS, 2005).				
Scala (Dynamic Cone) Penetrometer Testing	NZS 4402.6.5.2 (1988)				
Notes: (1) Standard widely adopted by contractors in NZ with the requirement of a maximum of half the allowable zero drift limit					

## 5.2 Hand Augers

Geotechnical hand augers were undertaken by Kirk Roberts in 2023. The report produced by Kirk Roberts is attached in Appendix A. Hand augers were drilled and logged on site by Kirk Roberts and are summarised in Table 5-2. Locations were estimated from canterbury maps and elevations were estimated from the Topographical survey completed by Graham Surveying.

Hand Auger ID	Location	Easting	Northing	Ground Level (m RL)	Total Depth (m bgl)
AR109526-GE-HA-001	6 Orr Street, Front Yard	1500818.8	5138426.1	95.6	0.1
AR109526-GE-HA-002	6 Orr Street, Front Yard	1500823.3	5138422.4	95.8	0.2
AR109526-GE-HA-003	6 Orr Street, Back Yard	1500757.7	5138438.2	95.7	0.3
AR109526-GE-HA-004	6 Orr Street, Back Yard	1500799.8	5138412.3	95.9	0.3
AR109526-GE-HA-005	6 Orr Street, Back Yard	1500806.6	5138402.2	95.6	0.5
AR109526-GE-HA-006	6 Orr Street, Back Yard	1500796.6	5138401.6	95.6	1.2
AR109526-GE-HA-007	6 Orr Street, Back Yard	1500784.0	5138396.2	95.6	1.3
AR109526-GE-HA-008	8 Orr Street, Front Yard	1500806.5	5138440.1	96.0	0.3
AR109526-GE-HA-009	8 Orr Street, Front Yard	1500798.2	5138433.8	96.3	0.3
AR109526-GE-HA-010	10 Orr Street, Front Yard	1500899.4	5138445.8	96.1	0.2
AR109526-GE-HA-011	10 Orr Street, Front Yard	1500794.8	5138451.8	95.9	0.3
AR109526-GE-HA-012	10 Orr Street, Back Yard	1500787.3	5138445.4	96.2	0.3
AR109526-GE-HA-013	10 Orr Street, Back Yard	1500783.2	5138428.4	96.1	0.8
AR109526-GE-HA-014	10 Orr Street, Back Yard	1500766.3	5138429.0	96.1	0.3
AR109526-GE-HA-015	10 Orr Street, Back Yard	1500775.9	5138419.7	96.0	0.6
AR109526-GE-HA-016	10 Orr Street, Back Yard	1500760.1	5138421.4	96.1	0.6

Table 5-2: Hand Auger Summary



Hand Auger ID	Location	Easting		Ground Level (m RL)	Total Depth (m bgl)
Notes: RL (Relative Level) (CD	DD), Survey coordinates are given in	NZTM2000, m bgl	(metres below gro	ound level)	

### 5.3 Infiltration Testing

Ashburton Contracting Limited (ACL Ltd) were contracted to excavate test pits using a 3T Airman hydraulic excavator. The pits were approximately 2.1 m by 1.5 m in plan area and ranged from 2.5 m to 2.0 m depth. Material excavated from the test pits were logged and sampled by a Beca Engineering Geologist.

Infiltration testing was carried out in accordance with the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment (MBIE) Acceptable Solutions and Verification Methods E1/VM1 (Surface Water), Section 9.0.2 (2017). Testing was conducted at a depth of 2.0m and 2.15m bgl within loosely and densely packed gravel using the falling head test method in ITP01 and ITP02 respectively. The excavated test pits were filled with potable water to within 0.60 m and 0.75 m above the base of the test pits due to pit wall stability in ITP01 and ITP02 respectively. Pre-soak lasted for 40 to 45 mins due to limited water. The drop in water level was then measured at intervals of between 20 seconds and 10 minutes.

Infiltration test locations are summarised in Table 5-3 and the logs are attached in Appendix C. The infiltration rates presented are based on the range of field measurements observed without a design factor applied.

Table 5-3: Infiltration Test Summary

Hand Auger ID	Location	Easting	Northing	Ground Level (m RL)	Total Depth (m bgl)
AR109526-GE-ITP-001	10 Orr, Front yard	1500796.0	5138452.0	95.9	2.5
AR109526-GE-ITP-002	8 Orr, Backyard	1500784.0	5138414.0	96.0	2.0

Notes: RL (Relative Level) (LVD1937) sourced from the site topographical map. Survey coordinates are given in NZTM2000, m bgl (metres below ground level) sourced from Canterbury Maps.

### 5.4 Groundwater

No groundwater was encountered in the investigations.

**調 Beca** 

## 6 Geotechnical Parameters

### 6.1 Generalised Soil Profile

The soil profile on the site has been developed based on the ground investigations conducted in March 2023. These investigations revealed a soil profile consisting of gravel below the topsoil at the street side of the site and a layer of silt present between the topsoil and the gravel at the rear of site. This profile was confirmed by the test pits conducted in February 2024 and is summarised within Table 6-1.

Soil Unit	Description	Depth to Top of Layer (m bgl)	Layer Thickness (m)	Average Cone Resistance q₅ (MPa)
1	Dense, SILT, minor organics [Topsoil]	0	0.1 – 0.4	
2 <sup>1</sup>	Stiff, SILT [Holocene Alluvium]	0.3 – 0.4	0.2 – 1.0	No CPTs conducted
3	Dense, GRAVEL [Quaternary Alluvium]	0.1 – 1.3	undefined	conducted

Table 6-1: Generalised Soil Profile

Notes:

m bgl (metres below ground level)

<sup>1</sup> Only present in HA-05, HA-06, HA-07, HA-13, HA-15 and HA-16.

### 6.2 Design Soil Parameters

The soil strength parameters adopted for the geotechnical assessment and design are set out in Table 6-2. Listed soil units correspond with those described in Table 6-1.

Table 6-2: Soil Strength Parameters

Soil Unit	Description	Unit Weight (kN/m <sup>3</sup> )	Friction Angle, Φ (degree)	Effective Cohesion, c' (kPa)	Young's Modulus (MPa)
2 <sup>1</sup>	Stiff, SILT [Holocene Alluvium]	18	30	-	25
3	Dense, GRAVEL [Quaternary Alluvium]		35	-	100

# 7 Seismic Design Requirements

### 7.1 Design Life and Importance Level

The proposed structure is being designed as Importance Level of 2 (IL2) structure with a design life of 50 years, in accordance with AS/NZS 1170.0:2002 and as agreed upon with Kāinga Ora.

## 7.2 Site Subsoil Class

The site subsoil class in accordance with NZS 1170.5:2004 depends on the depth of the underlying soils or rock with each site being classified as either Site Class A, B, C, D or E. Class A refers to sites founded directly on very strong rock material, while Site Class B refers to slightly less competent rock. Class E refers to sites with more than 10 m of soils with SPT N values of less than 6 (i.e., soft soils). These classes are not applicable to the site as shown by the investigative data.

Class C refers to shallow soil sites, with a limit concerning the maximum depth of soils depending on the geology and density.

The geological map of the Christchurch area (Forsyth. Barrell & Jongens, 2008) indicates that alluvial deposits are likely to continue to depth beyond 100 m. A review of Beca data and publicly available information also shows the alluvial deposits of the extending beyond 100 m. As such, a Site Subsoil Class of D (deep soil site) has been adopted for this assessment.

## 7.3 Seismic Loads

Seismic (earthquake) loads were computed for the site according to the methodology outlined within the MBIE Earthquake Geotechnical Engineering Practice (Module 1, Section 5.1) for the site location (Ashburton). This module states recommended values for earthquake peak ground acceleration (PGA) and effective magnitude (Mw) for the Ashburton area.

Two limit state load cases were analysed: Serviceability Limit State (SLS) and Ultimate Limit State (ULS) design earthquakes:

- For a SLS design earthquake: The structure is "intended to be used without the need for repair".
- For a ULS design earthquake: The structure is required to maintain life safety of the building's occupants and ensure the structural integrity of the building is not lost following the event.

Peak Ground Acceleration (a<sub>max</sub>) and Earthquake Magnitude (M) values recommended for Geotechnical Assessment were applied for the site as per Table A1 (MBIE, 2021) for Site Classes A, B, C, D and E, for level ground conditions. Recommended PGAs and Mw for liquefaction analyses are summarized in Table 7-1.

Tahla 7-1. Paak (	Ground Acceleration a	and Effective Man	inituda for Lic	nuctaction Analysis
		and Enective May		

Limit State Load	Annual Probability of Exceedance (yr)	Effective Magnitude (Mw)	Peak Ground Acceleration (PGA)
SLS	1/25	6.10	0.06
ULS	1/500	6.10	0.26

## 8 Liquefaction Assessment

Liquefaction may occur in loosely consolidated and saturated deposits as earthquake-induced cyclic shearing causes pore-water pressures to increase and exceed the static confining pressures, resulting in significant loss of stiffness and strength. Surface effects of liquefaction typically include surface cracking and permanent ground deformations such as vertical settlements and lateral displacements.

Fine grained cohesive soils that have 'clay-like' behaviour may be susceptible to cyclic softening under intense earthquake shaking. Cyclic softening induces a loss in shear strength to its residual/remoulded capacity as a result of monotonic and cyclic loading.

An assessment of the likelihood of liquefaction was not completed on this site due to the presence of shallow gravels and a deep water table. Therefore, based on the available site information, for the purposes of design this site is considered to be TC1 in line with the repairing and rebuilding houses affected by the Canterbury earthquakes guidance document (Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment (MBIE), 2012). While the MBIE guidance is not applicable outside of the Canterbury area. The risk of liquefaction in the Ashburton area is similar to Christchurch, therefore, we recommend that it is used for classification and foundation recommendation requirements at this site.

# 9 Foundation Design Recommendations

### 9.1 Bearing Capacity

The ultimate bearing capacity was assessed from dynamic cone penetrometer (DCP) testing. Testing was conducted at the proposed house locations on site, and a depth to competent bearing was determined. Table 9-1 shows the depth to a competent bearing at each test location. Full bearing capacity results can be referred to in Appendix D.

Test ID	Location Depth to 300kPa Ultimate Bearing Capacity (Static)		Depth to 200kPa Ultimate Bearing Capacity (Static)		
		m bgl	(m RL)	m bgl	(m RL)
AR109526-GE-HA-001	Front Yard, 6 Orr Street	0.0	95.6	0.0	95.6
AR109526-GE-HA-002	Front Yard, 6 Orr Street	0.0	95.8	0.0	95.8
AR109526-GE-HA-003	Back Yard, 6 Orr Street	0.0	95.7	0.0	95.7
AR109526-GE-HA-004	Back Yard, 6 Orr Street	0.0	95.9	0.0	95.9
AR109526-GE-HA-005	Back Yard, 6 Orr Street	0.0	95.6	0.0	95.6
AR109526-GE-HA-006	Back Yard, 6 Orr Street	0.1	95.5	0.0	95.6
AR109526-GE-HA-007	Back Yard, 6 Orr Street	0.0	95.6	0.0	95.6
AR109526-GE-HA-008	Front Yard, 8 Orr Street	0.0	96.0	0.0	96.0
AR109526-GE-HA-009	Front Yard, 8 Orr Street	0.0	96.3	0.0	96.3
AR109526-GE-HA-010	Front Yard, 10 Orr Street	0.0	96.1	0.0	96.1
AR109526-GE-HA-011	Front Yard, 10 Orr Street	0.0	95.9	0.0	95.9
AR109526-GE-HA-012	Front Yard, 10 Orr Street	0.0	96.2	0.0	96.2
AR109526-GE-HA-013	Back Yard, 10 Orr Street	0.0	96.1	0.0	96.1
AR109526-GE-HA-014	Back Yard, 10 Orr Street	0.0	96.1	0.0	96.1
AR109526-GE-HA-015	Back Yard, 10 Orr Street	0.0	96.0	0.0	96.0
AR109526-GE-HA-016	Back Yard, 10 Orr Street	0.0	96.1	0.0	96.1

Table 9-1: Depth to variable bearing capacity layers

We recommend a geotechnical ultimate bearing capacity of 300 kPa is adopted for the foundation design. NZS3604 "good ground" is present across the site from below the topsoil (0.1 to 0.4 m bgl).

### 9.2 Static Settlement

The site investigation and surrounding area suggests that the site is unlikely to be underlain by organic of soft cohesive soils. Additionally, the shallow gravels encountered between 0.1 m and 1.4 m below ground level will act to distribute the structural loads should any deeper soft layers exist under the site.

It is assumed that any settlement in the ground profile will be immediate in nature due to the ground profile and free-draining nature of the shallow non-cohesive, dense gravel soils. Considering the relatively low surcharge loads of 9 kPa and the density of the ground encountered, it is assumed any settlement resulting from construction is likely to be negligible over the 50-year design life.



### 9.3 Soil Modulus of Subgrade Reaction

Soil springs were determined on site based on an ultimate bearing capacity of 300 kPa for a maximum deformation of 25 mm based on recommendations in Foundation Analysis and Design, (Bowles, 1997). Due to the potential variation in soil stiffness under a slab we recommend a range of modulus of subgrade reaction is modelled from -50% to +200% of the estimated value. The estimated modulus of subgrade reaction is 12 MPa and the recommended range for design is 6 to 24 MPa.

### 9.4 Foundation Solution

MBIE Residential Foundation Technical Category (TC) maps exist for the Ashburton area. However, foundation recommendations are provided in accordance with the 'repairing and rebuilding houses affected by the Canterbury earthquakes' guidance (2012) to account for the site-specific risks which are similar to the conditions encountered in Christchurch.

Kāinga Ora's preferred foundation system for this site is a TC1 waffle slab over a gravel pad in accordance with the "Repairing and rebuilding houses affected by the Canterbury earthquakes" guidance, 2012.

A TC1 waffle slab suitable for 300 kPa geotechnical ultimate bearing capacity is recommended for this site. The waffle slab will sit on a minimum of 200 mm of compacted gravel hardfill (for a standard TC1 shallow foundation solution).

Topsoil removal considers the elevation of base of topsoil encountered at site, varying across site from 0.1 to 0.4 m bgl. Foundation levels are summarised within Table 9-3 and consider the advised preliminary finished floor level (FFL) requirement of 95.95 – 96.39 m RL (provided by the HDS civil engineering team), elevation of the base of topsoil and the thickness of the TC1 stiffened waffle (400 mm).

Note these levels are preliminary only and if amended during detailed design, final construction drawings will require updating.

House Typology / Position	Existing ground Level (m RL)	ADC FFL (m RL*) (top of stiffened waffle slab)	TC2 waffle slab thickness (mm)	Base of TC2 waffle slab (m RL*)	Base of gravel pad / excavation level (m RL*)	Thickness of gravel pad (mm)
Houses 1 & 2	95.9	96.15		95.75	95.55	200
Houses 3 & 4	96.1	96.30		95.90	95.70	200
Houses 5 & 6	96.0	96.39	400	95.99	95.59	400
House 7	95.6	96.01		95.61	95.31	300
House 8 & 9	95.6	95.95		95.55	95.30	250

#### Table 9-2: Summary of preliminary foundation levels

Notes:

\*Based on preliminary slab finished floor level (m RL, LVD1937) as stated. If this changes during detailed design, the finished ground level and base of raft will need to be updated on final construction drawings.

The slab is to be constructed on a layer of non-woven geotextile at the bottom of the excavation and should be compacted in maximum 200 mm thick layers to 95% of maximum dry density. The waffle slab is to be constructed on top of the gravel raft. Please refer to the Beca Kāinga Ora Housing Development System (HDS) Specification for construction information, material details and testing requirements.

This design will limit the damage on the foundations from seismic induced ground movements and would be expected to be repairable if any damage does occur. However, the house may be out of level after a major seismic event.

The PS1 producer statement for the geotechnical foundation design is included in Appendix H.



An alternative solution for this site would be an NZS 3604 timber piled foundation supporting a raised floor level. Timber piles are to be founded at a minimum depth of 0.3 m bgl where NZS 3604 'good ground' criteria is encountered as per section 9.1.

If this option is to be pursued, foundation (auger) diameter, concrete encasement, and timber pile dimensions are to be determined as per the requirements of NZS 3604 section 6.4.5, based on the span of bearers and joists as per Table 6.1. The piles shall be augered and concreted in place in accordance with the requirements of NZS 3604.

### 9.5 Construction Monitoring Requirements

In order to provide a Producer Statement Construction Review (PS4), Beca Ltd. is required to carry out specific construction monitoring, tests and inspections at certain points throughout the construction period. The specified construction monitoring service for the recommended design solution is CM2, appropriate for smaller projects where works are being undertaken by an experienced and competent contractor.

The engineering inspections required for this foundation solution are as follows. A minimum of one inspection is required for each item, however more inspections may be required depending on the contractor's programme of works and staging of foundation excavations.

Inspection Item	Details
1	Subgrade inspection: Cut base inspection and Dynamic Cone Penetration (DCP) tests (cohesionless soils) or shear vane tests (cohesive soils with a minimum undrained shear strength of 20 kPa) at the base of cut.
2	Final raft inspection: inspection of finished gravel raft, prior to sand being placed. Maximum Dry Density (MDD), Nuclear Density Meter (NDM), fill grading and optimum moisture content results to be provided to the engineer prior to this inspection.
3	Hole inspection for retaining walls: <i>inspection of the excavated holes for the retaining structure to ensure they are clear of debris and groundwater.</i>
4	Retaining wall drainage: <i>inspection of the drainage installation before fill is placed behind the wall.</i>
5	Soak pit subgrade inspection: Inspection of the base of the soakage pits to ensure the base is in the target material, clean and free of debris
6	Soakage pit testing: Each soak pit will require testing to ensure the design rates are acceptable. This will be completed by a hydrogeologist in conjunction with the contractor.

Table 9-3: Schedule of Inspections.

# 10 Infiltration Risk and Recommendations

Infiltration testing was conducted, with results reviewed and assessed by Beca Hydrogeologists. Raw unfactored infiltration rates, design recommended rates and construction recommendations are communicated within an Infiltration Memorandum which can be referred to in Appendix E.

The following recommendations were made based on the testing:

- A factored soakage rate of:
  - 203 mm per hour is recommended for the design of houses 1 and 2,
  - 109 mm per hour is recommended for the design of houses 3 9,
  - 181 mm per hour is recommended for the design of the JOAL.
- Soak pits must terminate at least 0.5 m within the loose sandy gravel,
- A minimum soak pit depth of 2.5 m bgl,
- Soakage testing to confirm the soakage rates should be conducted in each soak pit during construction.

# 11 Retaining Wall Design

A standardised timber retaining wall design was completed by Beca to supply a conservative fit for purpose solution applicable to residential sites developed in the Housing Delivery System (HDS) for retaining structures up to 2.0 m high. The design basis was progressed iteratively to deliver an optimum solution considering conservative assumed geotechnical parameters and load cases. Target factor of safety (FoS) and allowable deformations are specified according to currently accepted New Zealand Codes and Standards.

A review of the site ground conditions, and the proposed development confirms the standardised design is applicable for this site. A memorandum detailing the design can be referred to in Appendix F. The proposed design for retained heights of 0.5, 1.0,1.5 and 2.0 m is summarised within Table 11-1.

TIMBER SED RETAINING WA	LL DESIGN			
Max retained height	2000 mm	1500 mm	1000 mm	500 mm
Pole embedment	5000 mm	5000 mm 3500 mm		1500 mm
Normal pole length (SED)	7000 mm	5000 mm	3500 mm	2000 mm
Pole size (diameter, SED)	425 mm	275 mm	225 mm	150 mm
Socket size (diameter)	550 mm	400 mm	350 mm	300 mm
Pole spacing	1100 mm	1200 mm	1200 mm	1200 mm
Lagging dimensions	150 mm x 75	mm (THICK)	150 mm x 50	mm (THICK)

Table 11-1: Standardised Timber SED Retaining Wall Design

Table 11-2: Standardised Timber SED Retaining Wall Boundary Setbacks

Timber Retaining Wall Setbacks					
Max Retained Height	2 m	1.5 m	1.2 m	1.0 m	0.5 m
Setback requirements for cut boundary retaining walls	2.9 m	2.225 m	0.725 m	0.625 m	0.525 m

Notes:

Where the wall height is less than 1.2m, the batter may be cut vertical. In this situation some slope losses may occur if the cut is left open for extended periods of time.

## 12 Pavement Design Recommendations

The California Bearing Ratio (CBR) for pavement design was assessed from the DCP testing conducted across the site, with an average penetration depth (mm) per blow (e) was derived from the results of each test. Values within the upper 300 mm soil deposits were disregarded as they are considered unreliable due to insufficient lateral resistance on the rod tip and will likely be removed during initial site stripping. CBR percentages are calculated in accordance with Austroads – Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2 and are listed in Table 10-1. The insitu CBR is determined from a weighted average of the CBR below the cut level (70% weighting in top 300mm and 30% weighting for 900mm below this level). A recommended CBR of up to 8 % is proposed for pavement design. The CBR results are included in Appendix G.

Test ID	DCP Depth Considered (m bgl)	Insitu CBR (%) <sup>1</sup>
AR109526-GE-HA-001	0.3 – 1.5	50+
AR109526-GE-HA-002	0.3 – 1.5	50+
AR109526-GE-HA-003	0.3 – 1.5	8
AR109526-GE-HA-004	0.3 – 1.5	50
AR109526-GE-HA-005	0.3 – 1.5	29
AR109526-GE-HA-006	0.3 – 1.5	14
AR109526-GE-HA-007	0.3 – 1.5	16
AR109526-GE-HA-008	0.3 – 1.5	50+
AR109526-GE-HA-009	0.3 – 1.5	30
AR109526-GE-HA-010	0.3 – 1.5	50+
AR109526-GE-HA-011	0.3 – 1.5	50+
AR109526-GE-HA-012	0.3 – 1.5	50+
AR109526-GE-HA-013	0.3 – 1.5	19
AR109526-GE-HA-014	0.3 – 1.5	45
AR109526-GE-HA-015	0.3 – 1.5	46
AR109526-GE-HA-016	0.3 – 1.5	35

Table 12-1: CBR Summary

Austroads – Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2: Pavement Structural Design, Section 5.2, Figure 5.3.

These CBR results are based on insitu testing representing the soil conditions and moisture content at the time of testing and may not reflect the worst case (e.g., saturated conditions).

# 13 Natural Hazard Assessment

The risk of natural hazards at the site has been assessed in accordance with section 106 of the Resource Management Act (RMA) and appropriate ADC and MBIE documents to support the subdivision consent application for the property. The statement of professional opinion for the development of the land is included in Appendix I. A summary of the section 106 hazards at the site is included in Table 13-1 below.

Table 13-1: RMA s106 Hazard Assessment Summary Table

Natural Hazard	Current Risk (as per s106(1)(a))	Effects from Development (as per s106(1)(a))	
Flood Inundation	<b>Low Risk</b> the ADC District plan indicated it property not in a flood zone.	<b>Low Risk</b> Stormwater management is being designed in accordance with ADC standards.	
Slips	Low Risk the property is not located	d near a slope or channel.	
Subsidence and Settlement (Static)	<b>Low Risk H</b> and augers have indicated there are no peat or soft cohesive soils within the ground profile.	<b>Low Risk</b> A review of the site data concluded there was negligible risk of consolidation settlement over the design life.	
Subsidence and Settlement (Seismic)	<b>Low Risk</b> the land is currently uncla confirmed the site is considered TC	-	
Lateral Spreading	<ul> <li>Low Risk the site is not situated near any free faces or watercourses that may cause lateral spreading in an earthquake.</li> <li>Low Risk no surface water flow source of erosion has been identified near the site.</li> </ul>		
Erosion			
Falling Debris	Low Risk no source of falling debris	has been identified near the site.	

# 14 Geotechnical Risks

The investigation is based upon isolated investigation data over the site and there is a residual risk with geotechnical investigations and design that conditions may differ from those assumed or deteriorate on site during construction. A summary of the risks and proposed mitigation measures is included in Table 14-1 below.

Table 14-1: Development risks and recommended mitigation measures

Risk	Likelihood	Effects on development	Proposed mitigation measures
Isolated soft zones in subgrade cut (<300kPa ultimate bearing capacity)	Possible	Additional over-excavation required, minor delays	Test subgrade cut surface during construction and recommend additional excavation and replacement with AP65 in affected areas
Heavy rain during subgrade cut or backfilling works	Likely	Foundation softens and requires additional over excavation. Fill becomes contaminated with fines and cannot be compacted to target density, fill removed and replaced, significant delays	Aim to complete foundation excavation works only during fine weather. Install geotextile between cut subgrade and fill to reduce risk of fines migration into fill during rain events. Backfill the excavation promptly. Adjust the compaction methodology to match the subgrade and aggregate moisture content.
Long term static foundation settlement (organic/soft soils)	Rare	Tilting and settlement of house. Separation between house and adjacent access structures. Damage to services connections at edge of house.	Assess long term settlement risk for property. Where settlement is anticipated, add additional control measures such as flexible services connections or additional reinforcement in slab foundation. The foundations are able to be relevelled if required.
Encountering groundwater during foundation excavations	Unlikely	Dewatering may be required for foundation excavations.	Plan for dewatering if deep foundation excavations below groundwater level are required.

# 15 Applicability Statement

This report has been prepared by Beca Ltd (Beca) on the specific instructions of Kāinga Ora (Client). It is solely for our Client's use for the purpose for which it is intended in accordance with the agreed scope of work. Any use or reliance by any person contrary to the above, to which Beca has not given its prior written consent, is at that person's own risk.

Should you be in any doubt as to the applicability of this report and/or its recommendations for the proposed development as described herein, and/or encounter materials on site that differ from those described herein, it is essential that you discuss these issues with the authors before proceeding with any work based on this document.

In preparing this report Beca has relied on key information including the following:

- Site survey information supplied by Kāinga Ora Housing Development System (HDS) Survey in February 2024.
- Site investigation data (boreholes, CPTs, etc) and CES data from the New Zealand Geotechnical Database, accessed in February 2024.
- Preliminary foundation floor levels supplied by Kāinga Ora Housing Development System (HDS) Civil Engineer in March 2024.

Unless specifically stated otherwise in this report, Beca has relied on the accuracy, completeness, currency and sufficiency of all information provided to it by, or on behalf of, the Client, including the information listed above, and has not sought independently to verify the information provided.

This report should be read in full, having regard to all stated assumptions, limitations and disclaimers. No part of this report shall be taken out of context and, to the maximum extent permitted by law, no responsibility is accepted by Beca for the use of any part of this report in any context, or for any purpose, other than that stated herein.

## 16 References

- American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM). (2020). ASTM D5778-20, Standard Test Method for Electronic Friction Cone and Piezocone Penetration Testing of Soils.
- American Standard of Testing Matrerials (ASTM). (2014). *ASTM D4633-10, Standard Test Method for Energy Measurement for Dynamic Penetrometers.*. California, United States: University of California at Davis.
- Ashburton District Council. (2024, 02). *Maps and Zones*. Retrieved from Ashburton DC : https://maps.adc.govt.nz/Gallery/
- Auckland Council. (2017). New Zealand Ground Investigation Specification. Auckland: Auckland Council.
- Auckland Council. (2021). *Stormwater Soakage and Groundwater Recharge in the Auckland Region.* Auckland: Auckland Council.
- Austroads Ltd. (2012). *Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2: Pavement Structural Design.* Sydney: Austroads Ltd.
- Beca Ltd. (2022). Desktop Study Report, 6-10 Orr Street, Ashburton. Christchurch: Beca Ltd.
- Bowles, J. E. (1997). Foundation Analysis and Design, Edition 5. McGraw, New York, USA.
- British Standard (BS). (1990). BS 1377-9:1990 Methods of Test for Soils for Civil Engineering Purposes Part 9: In-Situ Tests. London, UK: BSI.
- Cox, S. C., & Barrell, D. J. (2007). Geology of the Aoraki area: scale 1:250 000. Lower Hutt: GNS Science.
- Department of Building and Housing. (2011). *Compliance Document for New Zealand Building Code, Clause B1, Structure.* Wellington: New Zealand Governmet.
- Forsyth, P. J., Barrell, D. J., & Jongens, R. (2008). *Geology of the Christchurch Area.* Lower Hutt: Institute of Geological & Nuclear Sciences.
- Google. (2024). Google Earth.
- Idriss, I., & Boulanger, R. (2007). SPT- and CPT-Based Relationships for The Residual Shear Strength of Liquefied Soils. *Earthquake Geotechnical Engineering, Volume 6, 1-22.*
- Kirk Roberts. (2023). *Geotechnical Report for a New Residential Dwelling 6-10 Orr Street, Ashburton*. Christchurch: Kirk Roberts.
- Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment (MBIE). (2012). *Repairing and rebuilding houses affected by the Canterbury earthquakes.* Wellington: Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment.
- Ministry of Business, Innovation and Environment (MBIE). (2010). *Acceptable Solutions and Verification Methods B1/VM4 (Foundations) 1st edition, amendment 20.* Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment.
- New Zealand Geotechnical Society (NZGS). (2001). Guidelines for the Hand Held Shear Vane Test. NZGS.
- New Zealand Geotechnical Society (NZGS). (2005). Field Description for Soil and Rock. Guideline for the Field Classification and Description of Soil and Rock for Engineering Purposes. NZGS.
- New Zealand Geotechnical Society (NZGS). (2021). *Earthquake geotechnical engineering practice: Module 1. Overview of the guidelines.* . Wellington, New Zealand: New Zealand Geotechnical Society (NZGS) and Ministry of Business Innovation & Employment (MBIE).



- New Zealand Geotechnical Society (NZGS). (2021). *Earthquake geotechnical engineering practice: Module* 2. Geotechnical investigations for earthquake engineering. Wellington, New Zealand: New Zealand Geotechnical Society (NZGS) and Ministry of Business Innovation & Employment (MBIE).
- New Zealand Geotechnical Society (NZGS). (2021). *Earthquake geotechnical engineering practice: Module 3. Identification, assessment and mitigation of liquefaction hazards.* Wellington, New Zealand: New Zealand Geotechnical Society (NZGS) and Ministry of Business Innovation & Employment (MBIE).
- New Zealand Geotechnical Society (NZGS). (2021). Earthquake geotechnical engineering practice: Module 4. Earthquake resistant foundation design. Wellington, New Zealand: New Zealand Geotechnical Society (NZGS) and Ministry of Business Innovation & Employment (MBIE).
- New Zealand Geotechnical Society (NZGS). (2021). Earthquake geotechnical engineering practice: Module 5.a: Specification of ground improvement for residential properties in the Canterbury region.
   Wellington, New Zealand: New Zealand Geotechnical Society (NZGS) and Ministry of Business Innovation & Employment (MBIE).
- NZGD. (2024). *Map Viewer*. Retrieved from New Zealand Geotechnical Database: https://www.nzgd.org.nz/ARCGISMapViewer/mapviewer.aspx
- Pettinga , J. R., Yetton, M. D., Van Dissen, R. J., & Downes, G. (2001). *Earthquake source identification and characterisation for the Canterbury Region, South Island, New Zealand.* New Zealand Society for Earthquake Engineering.
- Retrolens. (2024). Retrolens. Retrieved from Historical Image Resource: https://retrolens.co.nz/
- Standards New Zealand (NZS). (1986). *NZS 4402.1986. Methods of Testing Soils for Civil Engineering Purposes.* Wellington, New Zealand: Standards New Zealand.
- Standards New Zealand (NZS). (2002). *NZS 1170.0:2002 Structural Design Actions.* Wellington, New Zealand: Standards New Zealand.
- Standards New Zealand (NZS). (2004). *1170.5.2004 Structural Design Actions Part 5, Earthquake Actions.* Wellington, New Zealand: Standards New Zealand.
- Stockwell, M. J. (1977). Determination of allowable bearing pressure under small structures. *New Zealand Engineering*, 132 135.

**調Beca** 



# Appendix A – Kirk Roberts Geotechnical Report



5 March 2023

Project Ref: 2310011 Rev.: 01

Kainga Ora Homes and Communities Emma Jenkins Emma.jenkins@kaingaora.govt.nz

### Geotechnical Report for a New Residential Dwelling - 6-10 Orr Street, Ashburton

Kirk Roberts Consulting has been engaged by the client to review available geotechnical investigation data, complete site investigations, and prepare a geotechnical report to advise foundation recommendations for a new residential dwelling at 6-10 Orr Street, Ashburton, with a total parcel area of 2,697 m<sup>2</sup> (LOT 3, LOT 4 and LOT 5 DP 18886).

This report is suitable to accompany a Building Consent application following a review of the finalised architectural/structural drawings by a Kirk Roberts geotechnical engineer.

### 1. Site Description

The subject property is physically located at 6-10 Orr Street, Ashburton, approximately 200 m south of Wakanui Creek and approximately 2.4 km northeast of Ashburton River. The site is flat and is bordered by Orr Street to the northeast and residential dwellings to all other boundaries. Refer to Attachment 2 for an aerial photo of the site.

### 2. Site Proposed Development

Kirk Roberts has been provided with a yield plan that indicates the proposed development involves the construction of nine residential units of the regular layout. Refer to Attachment 1.

We understand the proposed development is not final and could be changed. The proposed development yield plan does not indicate whether the units will comprise single to two-storey, lightweight or heavyweight construction. However, for the purpose of this report, the geotechnical recommendations made herein assume that the proposed development will fall within the scope of MBIE guidelines<sup>1</sup> and NZS 3604:2011.

Kirk Roberts Consulting shall review the finalised architectural and structural drawings for the development to ensure their compliance with the recommendations provided herein.

### 3. Sub-Surface Conditions

### 3.1. Published Geology

We have reviewed the data published by GNS Science on the New Zealand Geology Web Map<sup>2</sup> to determine the published geology. This is summarised in Table 1 below.

#### Table 1: Published geology

Geological group	Simple name	Geological age	Description
Holocene sediments	Holocene river deposits	0.01 – 0.012 million years	Modern river floodplain/low-level degradation tce. Unweathered, variably sorted gravel/sand/silt/clay. Surfaces <2 degree slope.

A review of the GNS Active Faults Database<sup>3</sup> indicates that there are no known active faults that are close to the site. Therefore, the site is located outside the minimum 20 m fault avoidance zone recommended by the Ministry for the Environment<sup>4</sup>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Ministry of Business Innovation and Employment (MBIE) Guidance: Repairing and rebuilding houses affected by the Canterbury earthquakes, Version 3, December 2012 <sup>2</sup> GNS Science – New Zealand Geology Web Map, date retrieved in February 2023 from http://data.gns.cri.nz/geology/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> GNS Science – New Zealand Geology Web Map, date retrieved in February 2023 from <u>http://data.gns.cri.n2/geology/</u>
<sup>3</sup> Geological and Nuclear Sciences (2004). Active Faults Database, date retrieved in February 2023 from <u>https://data.gns.cri.nz/af/</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Planning for Development of Land on or Close to Active Faults: A Guideline to Assist Resource Management Planners in New Zealand (Published July 2003).



#### 3.2. Geotechnical Database Review

To supplement our geotechnical investigation, a review of the New Zealand Geotechnical Database<sup>5</sup> (NZGD) has been undertaken.

Review of the New Zealand Geotechnical Database<sup>5</sup> (NZGD) did not reveal any deep geotechnical investigations within 100 m of the site.

Review of the Canterbury Maps<sup>6</sup> uncovered several wells located in the wider area of the site within same geological formation. The wells are:

- L37/1139, located approximately 145 m east of the site, encountered sandy gravels and claybound gravels from 0.3 m below ground level (bgl) to at least 120 m bgl where the well was terminated. Groundwater was encountered on 14/10/2005 at 13.50 m bgl.
- L37/0741, located approximately 580 m northeast of the site, encountered sandy claybound gravels from 0.2 m bgl to at least 12.0 m bgl where the well was terminated. Groundwater was encountered on 23/10/1996 at 2.90 m bgl.
- 3.3. Geotechnical Investigation Kirk Roberts October 2023

Kirk Roberts carried out a shallow ground investigation on the 15<sup>th</sup> of February 2023, completing sixteen hand-auger test holes (HA-1 to HA-16) with associated Scala penetrometer tests (SP-1 to SP-16).

Tests encountered topsoil to 0.3 – 0.4 m below ground level (bgl), over silts with a trace of gravels to 0.3 – 1.3 m bgl where the holes met practical refusal on inferred gravel.

The Scala penetrometer tests (SP-1 to SP-16) generally returned minimum blow counts of 3 blows per 100 mm of penetration from 0.3 - 0.4 m bgl (below topsoil), indicating an index of geotechnical ultimate bearing capacity<sup>7</sup> of (GUBC) 300 kPa is available at this depth. All the Scala penetrometer tests met practical refusal on inferred gravel between 0.3 and 1.9 m bgl. Refer to the attached shallow soil test locations and test results (Attachment 2).

3.4. Groundwater

Groundwater was not encountered during the site investigation.

Canterbury map wells identified well (L37/1139) located approximately 145 m east of the site, the well record groundwater depth at 13.50 m bgl.

The Desktop Study Report<sup>8</sup> prepared by Beca stated "investigations completed by WSP Opus (2018) compiled piezometric data across Ashburton and generated depth to groundwater maps for the Ashburton District Council (ADC) Urban Stormwater Management Area. These maps suggest that groundwater is likely to be relatively deeper and encountered between 5 m and 10 m bgl."

### 4. Flood Risk Assessment

The Ashburton District Council Map Viewer<sup>9</sup> indicates that the site is not at risk of flooding. However, we recommend confirming this with the Ashburton District Council (ADC) before the Building Consent application. The Desktop Study Report<sup>8</sup> prepared by Beca stated indicates *"Flood maps published by ADC (2010) show the site is unlikely to flood up to a 1 in 200-year event (0.5% AEP) assuming the Ashburton River stop banks do not fail"*.

Further assessment of site-specific flood issues is beyond the scope of this report.

<sup>8</sup> Desktop Study Report, 6-10 Orr Street, Ashburton - Prepared by Beca Limited for Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities, dated 17 June 2022

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> New Zealand Geotechnical Database (NZGD), data retrieved in February 2023 from <u>https://www.nzgd.org.nz/Default.aspx</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Environment Canterbury – Canterbury Maps Viewer, data retrieved in February 2023 from https://mapviewer.canterburymaps.govt.nz/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> The inferred bearing capacity is based on Scala penetrometer tests and have been estimated using the procedure presented by M.J. Stockwell in the paper 'Determination of allowable bearing pressure under small structures (June 1977)'.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup>Ashburton District Council – District Plan Publication, data retrieved in February 2023 from <a href="https://maps.adc.govt.nz/Viewer/?map=27f6a894aaf8471f986da5e21203f09d">https://maps.adc.govt.nz/Viewer/?map=27f6a894aaf8471f986da5e21203f09d</a>



### 5. Seismic Assessment

#### 5.1. Importance Level

The proposed future residential units are considered as an Importance Level 2 (IL2) as defined by the NZS 1170.0:2002

#### 5.1. Site Seismic Class

In accordance with NZS 1170.5:2004, site classification "*Class D*" applies to this particular site, defining it as a '*deep or* soft soil site'. Kirk Roberts Consulting have utilised a desktop investigation and site-specific shallow geotechnical investigations to determine the soil class for this site. No specific deep investigations were undertaken to confirm the subsoil class. If this is needed to be confirmed in a high certainty, site-specific deep investigations and assessment will need to be undertaken.

#### 5.2. Liquefaction Risk

A review of the "Ashburton Liquefaction Susceptibility" map overlay presented on Canterbury Maps<sup>6</sup> indicates that the site is within a zone of "very low liquefaction potential" which is described as "Areas of alluvium older than Holocene age. Very Small risk of liquefaction of local, isolated areas.".

We note that the "Ashburton Liquefaction Susceptibility" overlay is based on a study undertaken by Geotech Consulting Ltd<sup>10</sup> to define areas of liquefaction susceptibility across the Ashburton District. The study mapped the Ashburton District's three zones describing different levels of liquefaction potential (Zone 1 being a zone of low potential and Zone 3 being a zone of nil to extremely low potential).

Given the above, the likely depth to groundwater, and considering that the site is underlain by very dense shallow gravels which likely extend to >20 m bgl, it is our professional opinion that the "very low liquefaction potential" classification is appropriate and that the future performance of the site will likely be consistent with a Technical Category 1 (TC1)<sup>11</sup> classification in accordance with the MBIE Guidelines<sup>1</sup>.

It is our professional opinion that the existing liquefaction hazard will <u>not</u> be worsened by the proposed works. On this basis, a deep geotechnical investigation (i.e., Cone Penetrometer or borehole Tests), or subsequent site-specific liquefaction analysis is not required.

### 5.3. Lateral Spread

Considering the "very low liquefaction potential", the distance to the nearest watercourse, and the absence of groundcracking on-site, it is our professional opinion that the risk of liquefaction-induced lateral spread in terms of global lateral movement and lateral stretch is negligible to low.

### 6. Foundation Recommendations

#### 6.1. Discussion

Given the results of the site-specific investigations and the assessed TC1-equivalent categorisation for the site, foundation options specified for TC1 sites as outlined in Part A of the MBIE guidelines<sup>1</sup> are generally considered appropriate, if the residential development is to comply with NZS 3604:2011.

The following foundation options are considered suitable for the site:

- Tied concrete foundation slab on grade to NZS 3604:2011;
- TC1 waffle slab foundation;
- Timber floor supported by braced timber piles, with or without a perimeter foundation, to NZS 3604:2011

<sup>11</sup> Technical Category 1 (TC1, grey) means that future land damage from liquefaction is unlikely, and ground settlements are expected to be within normally accepted tolerances. Standard foundations (NZS 3604) are acceptable subject to shallow geotechnical investigation.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Yetton & McCahon (2002): Ashburton District Lifelines Project, Earthquake Hazard Assessment, Environment Canterbury, Report No. U02/55



#### 6.2. In-Situ Soil Bearing Capacity

The site-specific geotechnical investigations indicate that a geotechnical ultimate bearing capacity (GUBC) of 300 kPa is generally available from 0.3 - 0.4 m depth.

A capacity reduction factor as specified in Table 1, paragraph 3.5.1 of the NZBC B1/VM4 shall be used.

The topsoil and any unsuitable/uncontrolled fill are not suitable to support shallow foundations due to the risk of consolidation settlement.

At the time of construction, and in accordance with the Council requirements, all foundation excavations should be inspected by a suitably qualified geotechnical engineer to confirm that the soil profile is consistent with the findings of this geotechnical report. At this time, additional Scala penetrometer testing may be necessary to confirm the available geotechnical ultimate bearing capacity. Additional excavations may be required in localised soft spots or to remove any uncontrolled fill or organic material.

#### 6.3. Concrete Slab Foundations

The concrete slab foundations are designed for 'Good Ground' conditions as defined in NZS 3604:2011 and are therefore subject to a minimum bearing capacity requirement of 300 kPa (ultimate). As this bearing capacity is available immediately beneath the topsoil, a base course of approved granular fill such as CAP20 (75 mm thick) or CAP40 (100 mm thick) should be placed, compacted, and built up to the underside of the floor slab. Where the excavation exceeds the above thicknesses, additional approved granular fill such as AP65 shall be placed, compacted, and built up to the underside of the basecourse.

Fill material shall be compacted to 95% of the materials maximum dry density (MDD) and should comply with the requirements of ZNS4431:2022.

#### 6.3.1. Tied Concrete Foundation Slab on Grade to NZS 3604:2011

The NZS 3604 foundation slab shall be designed as a 100 mm (minimum) thick, reinforced concrete slab with perimeter and internal (beneath load bearing walls) thickenings. The layout of the slab system will require all internal load-bearing wall foundations to be tied-in to the perimeter foundations and thickened where necessary, to minimise tension crack failure of the concrete slab during strong ground shaking.

### 6.3.2. TC1 Waffle Slab Foundation

The TC1 waffle slab is a foundation system that provides a practical alternative to the option described in Section 6.3.1 and delivers a similar level of performance. The TC1 waffle slab is designed for 'good ground' conditions as defined in NZS 3604:2011.

#### 6.3.3. Timber Floor Supported by Braced Timber Piles to NZS 3604:2011

This option includes a timber floor supported by shallow timber piles, either with or without a perimeter concrete foundation, in accordance with Section 6 of NZS 3604:2011. The piles require embedment to a minimum depth of 0.5 m bgl and should be designed for a geotechnical ultimate bearing capacity of 300 kPa.

This foundation system would not mitigate the risk of settlement to the property; however, it would be relatively simple to re-level the timber floor through the packing of the timber piles. Lateral movement of the timber pole foundation and suspended floor system would be minimised by the provision of the diagonal bracing between the poles in accordance with Figures 6.6, and 6.7 from NZS 3604:2011.

#### 7. Further Development Considerations

### 7.1. Static Settlement

The encountered soil profile within the shallow depth is likely to be susceptible to some amount of consolidation settlement. For the proposed development, and providing that the recommendations presented in this report are followed, we do not consider static settlement of the soils at the locations tested to be critical. However, in accordance with New Zealand Building Code, foundations should be designed to limit the differential settlement to 25 mm deflection over a 6 m span.

The topsoil and any localised soft soils or organics are not considered suitable to support shallow foundations due to the risk of consolidation settlement. These unsuitable materials should be excavated and removed from the site.



Filling above existing ground level could result in an increase to, or acceleration of, static settlement. As such, no earth filling above existing site levels should not be undertaken without further geotechnical input from a suitably qualified geotechnical engineer or engineering geologist.

### 7.2. Review of Developed Design

Kirk Roberts shall be provided with the developed design drawings as and when they are completed, in order to confirm that the recommendations presented herein are still applicable.

At the time of construction, an appropriate level of construction monitoring shall be required to confirm that the encountered soil profile, and founding layers, remain consistent with those outlined in this document. Significant variation of the exposed soil (organic material, soft spots etc.), identified during construction should be brought to the attention of the geotechnical engineer and the ground remediated as necessary.

### 8. Limitations

Whilst every care was taken during our desktop review, site investigation and interpretation of subsurface conditions, there may well be subsoil strata and features that were not detected.

It must be appreciated that the actual characteristics of the subsurface materials may vary significantly between adjacent test locations and sample intervals other than where observations, explorations and investigations have been made.

It should be noted that because of the inherent uncertainties in subsurface evaluations, changed or unanticipated subsurface conditions may occur that could affect total project cost and/or execution. Kirk Roberts Consulting does not accept responsibility for the consequences of significant variances in the conditions and the requirements for the execution of the works.

This report has been prepared to support the Building Consent application for the proposed dwelling. It is not intended to address the subdivision of the original site. This report assesses the land only, not the condition of any structures at the site.

Only our client is entitled to rely upon this report, and then only for the purpose stated above. Kirk Roberts Consulting Engineers Ltd accepts no liability to anyone other than these parties in any way in relation to this report and the content of it and any direct or indirect effect this report may have.

Should anyone wish to discuss the content of this report with Kirk Roberts Consulting Engineers Ltd, they are welcome to contact us on 03 379 8600 and www.kirkroberts.co.nz.

Yours faithfully,

Prepared by:

**Akbar Ali** BeTech Civil Geotechnical Technician

Attachments:

Reviewed by:

Reviewed and approved to release by:

Firas Salman PhD, CMEngNZ, CPEng Senior Geotechnical Engineer

Yield plan(1)Site Survey(1)Site-specific investigation plans and bore-logs(18)

(1 page) (1 page) (18 pages)



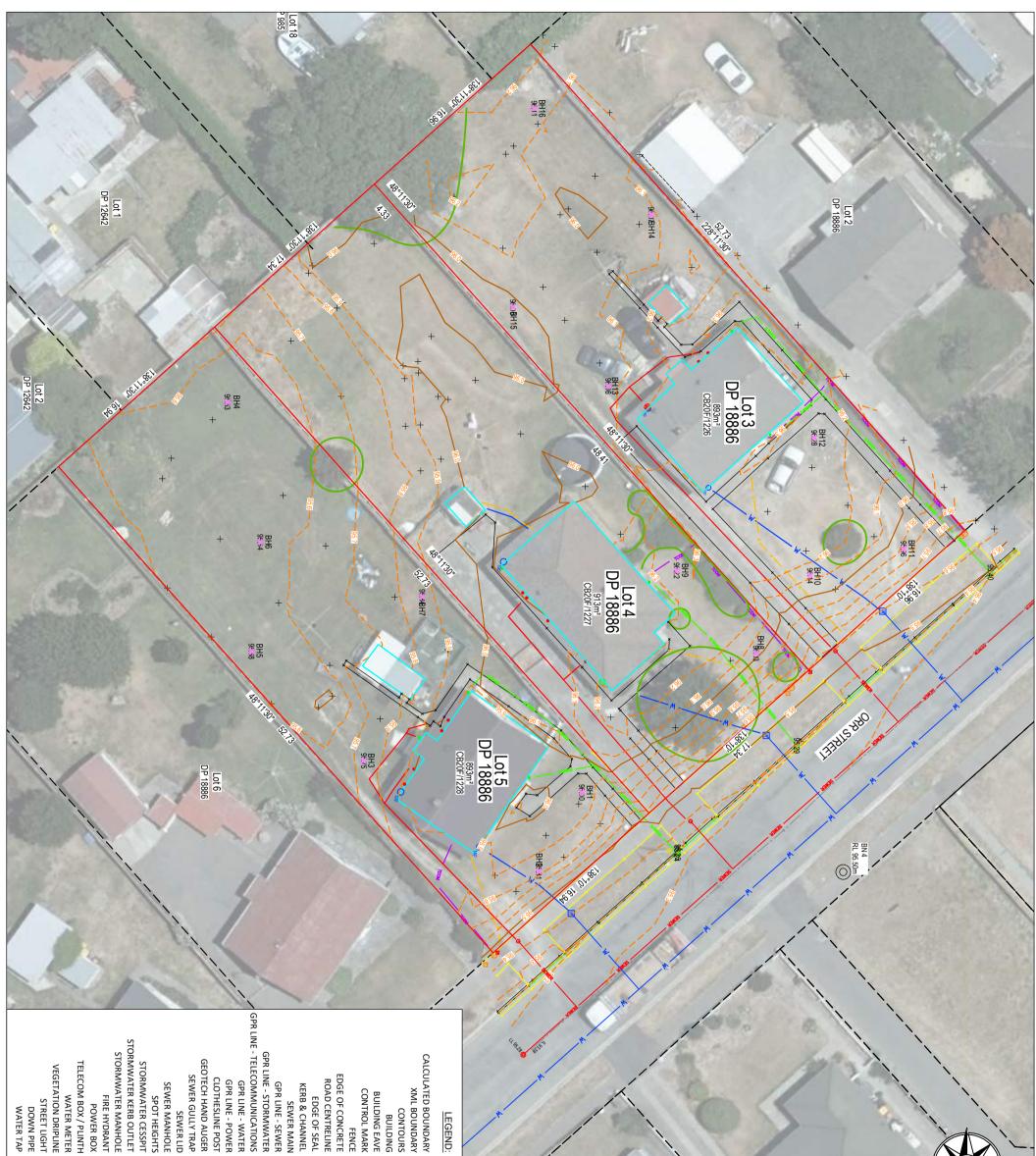
### Attachment 1 : Yield Plan



Beds	Typology	Units			Car Parks			
		Opt 1	Opt 2	Opt 3	Opt 1	Opt 2	Opt 3	Special Provisions
2	House	3			3			Full Universal Design subject to FFL
2	Duplex	4			4			
3	House	2		<u>.                                    </u>	4	(r		Full Universal Design subject to FFL
Total		9		1	11			



Attachment 2 : Site Survey



		ID:		1		
° © ★ S ⊖ © ≣ © ∩ +		© 894 R 994 Som				
Status Scale Horizo Client Drawir	Drawn HB Checked CE Surveyed Approved CE Project Tritle	A Rev.	9. ▶		4. <sup>7</sup> , <u>6</u> , 7 5 명 모 모 고 2, 7 8 요 고 5 도 도 요 요 2	NOTES:       1. Leve       2. Coo       3. Con       4ete
		SURVE	All titles are Subject to - - Part IV A Conservation Act 1987 - Section 11 Crown Minerals Act 1	Legal Description: Legal Description: 6 Orr Street - Lot 5 DP 18886 Comprised in: CB20F/1228 8 Orr Street - Lot 4 DP 18886 Comprised in: CB20F/1227 Total Area: 913m <sup>2</sup> 10 Orr Street - Lot 3 DP 18886 Comprised in: CB20F/1226 Total Area: 893m <sup>2</sup>	<ul> <li>and construction commencing.</li> <li>This plan has been carried out to topographical standards and all critical dimensions and levels should be verified.</li> <li>Boundary dimensions and locations have been adopted from DP 18866. Boundaries shown on the plan face have an accuracy of +-4 40mm. A full legal survey is required to calculate boundary dimensions, area and location within acceptable tolerances.</li> <li>All easements, covenants and other legal instruments associated with this site may not be shown on this plan. An investigation of the most current legal records should be undertaken prior to design and construction commencing.</li> <li>The Aerial photograph was obtained from LINZ dated 2020.</li> <li>Ground features surveyed may differ than those shown on aerial.</li> </ul>	TES: Levels are in terms of Lyttelton Vertical Datum 1937 Origin of Levels: U 77 (AOS7) RL: 100.89m Coordinates are in terms of NZGD2000, Gawler Cir Origin of Coordinates: IT 1 DP 59139 (CM91) (783062.51 mL, 432632.41 mE) Contours are at 0.1m intervals. Contours shown on have been electronically computed from spot height have been electronically computed from spot height
AS 1:300 @ A3 1tal Datum GAWLER 2000 GAWLER 2000 GAWLER 2000 GAWLER 2000	Date 17/02/2023 Date 21/02/2023 Date 15/02/2023 Cate 15/02/2023 Cate Cate Cate Cate Cate Cate Cate Cate		lion 11 (	gal Description: 6 Orr Street - Lot 5 DP 18886 Comprised in: CB20F/1228 Total Area: 893m² 8 Orr Street - Lot 4 DP 18886 Comprised in: CB20F/1227 Total Area: 913m² 10 Orr Street - Lot 3 DP 18886 Comprised in: CB20F/1226 Total Area: 893m²	construction regulation plan that been all critical dime <i>ndary dimensic</i> <i>macy of +/- 40n</i> <i>Iracy of +/- 40n <i>Iracy of +/- 40n</i> <i>Iracy of +/- 40n <i>Iracy of +/- 40n</i> <i>Iracy of +/- 40n <i>Iracy of +/- 40n</i> <i>Iracy of +/- 40n <i>Iracy of +/- 40n</i> <i>Iracy of +/- 40n <i>Iracy of +/- 40n</i> <i>Iracy of +/- 40n <i>Iracy of +/- 40n</i> <i>Iracy of +/- 40n <i>Iracy of +/- 40n Iracy of +/- 40n <i>Iracy of +/- 40n Iracy of +/- 40n <i>I</i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i></i>	in term of Leve of Coo of Coo are at 0 are at 0 are at 0
	Date 21/02/2023 21/02/2023 Date 15/02/2023 Date 21/02/2023 R STREET R STREET RBY RBY RDN RDY RDN		Crown M	n: - Lot 5 DP 18886 n: CB20F/1228 993m² - Lot 4 DP 18886 n: CB20F/1227 913m² - Lot 3 DP 18886 n: CB20F/1226 993m²	commencing. en carried out to top mensions and levels sions and locations I daries shown on the daries shown on the daries shown on the daries shown on the gard locations, area ances. ances. ances and other I his site may not be s ne most current lega to design and const graph was obtained surveyed may differ	ns of Ly els: U 7 in terms ridinates nN, 432 onically onically
S SURVEYED A3 Size A3 Ventical Datu 10 Ventic	CAL SU		/linerals	-7/1228 -7/1228 -7/1227 -7/1227 -7/1226	and one control of the second	7 (AC97 7 (AC97 of NZC 5: IT I D 632.41 632.41 632.41 632.41 632.41
WEYED Size A3 Vertical Datum LYTTELTON V.D and Communities J-1000	© Gaban S. The drawing General Surve benefit and u accordance a magagement suballity whats suball not according suballity whats acting out of arching to pro- decoding.		1987 Act 1991	86 O O	cing. The concervent with standards and levels should be verified. <i>I locations have been adopted fr locations have been adopted fr locations have been adopted fr locations area and location within and other legal instruments and other legal records should be urrent legal records should be and construction commencing. s obtained from LINZ dated 202 I may differ than those shown or</i>	/ertical / // RL: 1/ // D2000, D200, D200, D2000, D2000, D200
A3 A3 Datum CTTELTON V.C Communities	Surveying Limited g has been prepo veying Limited as use by our clien and client instri- veying Limited dor- veying Limited dor- tseever to any the server to any the of any use or re- arty on the contri- urty on the contri-				a consider programmer	Datum Datum Gawle Gawle Gawle Gawle CM9 CM9 CM9
	Limited nn prepar- nited sole terms of nt instru- response o any this se or relit re conter				standards verified. adopted fr <i>have an</i> <i>uired to</i> on within on within his plan. An hould be mmencing. dated 2020 9 shown on	1937 r Circuit r) f) ground ground
. 1937 Revision	anham Surveying Limited drawing has been prepared by ann Surveying Limited selety for the fit and use by our cilent in fit and use by our cilent in fit and use by our cilent in more assume any responsibility or not assume any responsibility go at of any use or reliance by third party on the content of this ing	M G	++++++		<ul> <li>Any oniver inegrities should be checked on site prior to design and construction commencing.</li> <li>This plan has been carried out to topographical standards and all critical dimensions and levels should be verified.</li> <li>Boundary dimensions and locations have been adopted from DP 1886. Boundary dimensions, area and location within accuracy of +/- 40mm. A full legal survey is required to calculate boundary dimensions, area and location within acceptable tolerances.</li> <li>All easements, covenants and other legal instruments associated with this site may not be shown on this plan. An investigation of the most current legal records should be undertaken prior to design and construction commencing.</li> <li>The Aerial photograph was obtained from LINZ dated 2020. Ground features surveyed may differ than those shown on aerial.</li> </ul>	NOTES:         1. Levels are in terms of Lyttelton Vertical Datum 1937         Origin of Levels: U 77 (AC97) RL: 100.89m         2. Coordinates are in terms of NZGD2000, Gawler Circuit 2000         Origin of Coordinates: IT 1DP 59139 (CM9T)         (783062.51 mN, 432632.41 mE)         3. Contours are at 0.1m intervals. Contours shown on this plan have been electronically computed from spot height determinations and may not represent the true ground levels. Any critical host has chocked be showed by the descine.



Attachment 3 : Site-Specific Investigation Plan and Bore-logs







	Clie Site Tov	e Ad			eet					Scala Pe Hand Au Job No.:	uger N		:	Н/ 23	9-01 4-01 8100	11		
	Log Log			: RSD te: 16/02/23	Checked By: Checked Date:	FS 17/02	2/23			Date: Weathe Operato					5/02 verc 5D			
Geological	Formation	Dep (m		Sample	Description	Graphic	nscs	D	Water Table	Undrained Shear Strength Su		ows pe						
				Silty TOPSOIL (OL); da hard, dry, non-plastic;	rk brown. Very stiff to [TOPSOIL].	2015 年 15 年 15 日 年 15 年 15 年 15 年 15 年 15 年	OL		\$	(kPa)	3						 	-
F			-	EOH: 0.10m	0.1m: [INFERRED GRAVEL]	12 W 12 W							8					
													ł				 21	1 >>
		0.5 1.0							Groundwater Not Encountered									
ler	narks	s:			I				•	•							 	

337 Saint Asaph Street, CHRISTCHURCH 8011

Scala Penetrometer and Test Bore log tests give an indication of the ground condition at the location of the tests only. While they are representative of typical conditions

across the site, they do not identify variations in the ground away from the test locations.

0.5

1.0

1.5



Both Served 5.         Sample Description         Bit Served 5.         Bit Unstance Served 5.         Bit Unstance Served 5.           10		Site To Log	ent: e Ad wn/o ggeo ggeo	City I By	Ashburton RSD	Checked By: Checked Date:	Scala Pe Hand Au Job No.: Date: Weathe Operato	r:	SP-02 HA-02 2310011 15/02/23 Overcast RSD							
0.2m. [MPERIDORACE]       1         0.5       -         0.5       -         10       -         1.5       -	Geological	Formation			Sample Descr	iption		uscs	'n	Water Table	Undrained Shear Strength Su	Blows per 100	mm of Penetrat			
0.2m. [MPERIDORACE]       1         0.5       -         0.5       -         10       -         1.5       -	÷	I obsoil		-	hard, dry, non-plastic; [TOPS		业TS 些TS 世 地 TS 地 TS 地 地 TS 地 TS 地 加 TS 地 TS 地 加 TS 地 TS 世 地 TS 地 TS 世 和 TS 地 TS 地	OL							_	
Remature Rematu					0.2m:	[INFERRED GRAVEL]								21 >>		
And a set of the set of			0.5	-											-	0.5
Remarks: Scala Penetrometer and Test Bore log tests give an indication of the ground condition at the location of the tests only. While they are representative of typical conditions			1.0	-						Groundwater Not Encountered					-	1.0
Scala Penetrometer and Test Bore log tests give an indication of the ground condition at the location of the tests only. While they are representative of typical conditions			1.5												-	1.5
across the site, they do not identify variations in the ground away from the test locations.	Sc	ala P	enet	rom	eter and Test Bore log tests giv	e an indication of the g	round conc	dition at	the loc	ation c	of the tests only.	. While they are repr	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	: : : I	ions	



		ent: e Ad wn/(							Scala Pe Hand Au Job No.:				
	Log	ged	By		FS 17/0	2/23			Date: Weathe Operato	15/02/23 r: Overcast			
Geological	Formation	Dep (m		Sample Description	Graphic	uscs	ų	Water Table	Undrained Shear Strength Su (kPa)	Blows per 100 mm of Penetration			
Topsoil	= 000		-	Silty TOPSOIL (OL), with some gravel, with trace cobbles; dark brown. Firm, dry, non-plastic; gravel, fine to coarse, subangular to subround; cobbles, round to subround, up to 100mm; [TOPSOIL].	15 ± 15 ± 15 ± 15 ± 15 ± 15 ± 15 ± 15 ± 15 ± 15 ± 15 ± 15 ± 15 ± 15 ± 15 ± 15 ±	OL					-		
		0.5		0.3m: [INFERRED GRAVEL]							- 0.5		
		1.0	-					Groundwater Not Encountered			- 1.0		
		1.5									- 1.5		
Ren	narks	s:	-							21>>			
Sca	ıla Pe												



Ubeged by:         Checked Date:         1/5         Weather:         Oversat         Oversat           Ibgged bit:         1/0/23         Checked Date:         1/70/23         Weather:         0.00000000000000000000000000000000000	:	Client: Site Ac Town/	ldre City	Ashburton						Imperiation         SP-04           Inger No.         HA-04           2310011         15/02/23
Bit         Ship (1078) with correspondence of the very stic, growt, with, with correspondence of the very stic, growt, with					FS 17/0	2/23			Weathe	r: Overcast
Bit         Ship (1078) with correspondence of the very stic, growt, with, with correspondence of the very stic, growt, with	Geological	Pormation (n		Sample Description	Graphic	uscs	Ď	Nater Table	Shear Strength Su	
105       -	Topsoil		-	cobbles; dark brown. Stiff to very stiff, dry, non- plastic; gravel, fine to coarse, subangular to subround; cobbles, round to subround, up to 100mm; [TOPSOIL]. EOH: 0.30m		OL				8
		0.5	-	0.3m: [INFERRED GRAVEL]						21>> - 0.5
		1.0	-					Groundwater Not Encountered		
Pomarke:		1.5	-							
Remarks:	Rem	arks:								

337 Saint Asaph Street, CHRISTCHURCH 8011

across the site, they do not identify variations in the ground away from the test locations.



	Site	ent: e Ad vn/0							Scala Pe Hand Au Job No.:		
	Log	geo	By		FS 17/0	2/23			Date: Weathe Operato	15/02/23 r: Overcast	
Geological	Formation	Dep (m		Sample Description	Graphic	uscs	ď	Water Table	Undrained Shear Strength Su (kPa)	Blows per 100 mm of Penetration	
Tonsoil	-		-	Silty TOPSOIL (OL), with some gravel, with trace cobbles; dark brown. Firm, dry, non-plastic; gravel, fine to medium, subangular to subround; cobbles, round to subround, up to 100mm; [TOPSOIL].	地下 並 15 単 15 単 15 単 15 単 15 単 15 単 15 単 15 単 第 15 単 15 単 15 単 15 単	OL				4 7 10	-
Holocene Alluvial	Deposits	0.5	-	SILT (M); yellowish brown. Firm to stiff, dry, non- plastic. EOH: 0.50m		м				13	0.5
			-	0.5m: [INFERRED GRAVEL]						13 12 9	-
		1.0	-					roundwater Not Encountered		7       6       18	1.0
			-					Grou			-
		1.5	-							21>>	- 1.5
			-								-
	h <mark>ark</mark> s la Pé		rome	eter and Test Bore log tests give an indication of the g	round cond	dition a	the loc	ation o	f the tests only	. While they are representative of typical conditi	ons

Generated with CORE-GS

337 Saint Asaph Street, CHRISTCHURCH 8011

across the site, they do not identify variations in the ground away from the test locations.



	Clie Site Tow	e Ad								Hand Au Job No.:		SP-06 HA-06 2310011		
	Log Log				Checked By: Checked Date:	FS 17/02	2/23			Date: Weathe Operato		15/02/23 Overcast RSD		
Geological	Formation	Dep (m		Sample Descri	ption	Graphic	USCS	Ď	Water Table	Undrained Shear Strength Su (kPa)		) mm of Penetratio		
Tonsoil			-	Silty TOPSOIL (OL), with some brown. Firm, dry, non-plastic; medium, subround to subang	gravel, fine to ular; [TOPSOIL].	世 本	OL				2 5			-
Denocite		0.5	-	SILT (M); yellowish brown. Fir plastic.	m to stiff, dry, non-						6			- 0.5
Holocene Allivial Demosits		1.0	-	EOH: 1.20m	0.9m: Moist.		М		Groundwater Not Encountered		5 5 8 7	10	-	1.0
		1.5	-		INFERRED GRAVEL]								21>>	- 1.5
Sca		enet		eter and Test Bore log tests give they do not identify variations ir					ation o	f the tests only	. While they are rep	resentative of typical	conditio	ons



	Clie Site Tov	Ad							Hand Au Job No.:	2310011
	Log Log			: RSD Checked By: te: 16/02/23 Checked Date:	FS 17/02	2/23	I		Date: Weathe Operato	
Geological	Formation	Dep (m		Sample Description	Graphic	USCS	ď	Water Table	Undrained Shear Strength Su (kPa)	Blows per 100 mm of Penetration
Tonsoil	-		-	Silty TOPSOIL (OL), with minor gravel; dark brown. Firm, dry, non-plastic; gravel, fine to medium, subangular to subround; [TOPSOIL].	<u>地</u> T5 並 T5 並 T5 世 15 近 T5 地 T5 逝 T5 地 近5 並 T5 世 地 T5 並 15 並 T5 地 近5 逝 T5 地 工5 逝 T5 地 式5 逝 T5 地 式5 逝 T5 地 元5 逝 T5 地	OL				3 5 3 3
seite		0.5	-	SILT (M); yellowish brown. Firm to stiff, dry, non- plastic.						
Holocene Allinial Denocite		1.0	-	0.9m: Moist.		М		Groundwater Not Encountered		
			_	EOH: 1.30m 1.3m: [INFERRED GRAVEL]	x^ * * x x x * * x x * x x * * x x * x x					21>>
		1.5	-							
Ren	narks									
Sca	la Pe	enet		eter and Test Bore log tests give an indication of the g				ation o	f the tests only	. While they are representative of typical conditions



-	Clien Site / Towr Logg Logg	Addr n/Cit ed B	y: Ashburton y: RSD Checked By:	FS 17/0	2/23			Scala Pe Hand Au Job No.: Date: Weathe Operato	2310011 15/02/23 r: Overcast
Geological		)epth (m)	Sample Description	Graphic	USCS	Ľ	Water Table	Undrained Shear Strength Su (kPa)	Blows per 100 mm of Penetration
Tonsoil		-	[TOFSOIL].	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 1	OL		>		4 11 21>>
	0		EOH: 0.30m 0.3m: [INFERRED GRAVEL]	_TS 44 TS			untered		
	1.						Groundwater Not Encountered		1.0   
Dec	1.	-							
			neter and Test Bore log tests give an indication of the g	round conc	lition at	the loc	ation o	f the tests only	While they are representative of typical conditions

337 Saint Asaph Street, CHRISTCHURCH 8011

across the site, they do not identify variations in the ground away from the test locations.



	Clien Site <i>F</i> Towr	Addre	/: Ashburton					Scala Pe Hand Au Job No.: Date:		
	Logg			FS 17/0	2/23			Weathe Operato	r: Overcast	
Geological		epth (m)	Sample Description	Graphic	USCS	ď	Water Table	Undrained Shear Strength Su (kPa)	Blows per 100 mm of Penetration	
Tonsoil		-	EOH: 0.30m	<u>بد</u> ۲5 مد ۲5 مد ۲5 ۲ ۲5 مد ۲5 مد ۲5 مد ۲5 مد ۲5 مد 75 مد	OL				3 7 17	-
	0.		0.3m: [INFERRED GRAVEL]						20 13 6 7 10 10	- 0.5
		-					Encountered		21>>	-
	1.	0					Groundwater Not Encountered			1.0 
	1.	5 -								- 1.5
	arks:		eter and Test Bore log tests give an indication of the g		dition	+ + h = ! -		f the tests and		

337 Saint Asaph Street, CHRISTCHURCH 8011

across the site, they do not identify variations in the ground away from the test locations.



		Dep	th				Dr	Vater Table	Undrained Shear Strength Su	Blows per 10	0 mm of Penetra			
			-	brown. Very stiff to hard, dry, non-plastic; gravel, fine to coarse, subround to subangular; [TOPSOIL]. EOH: 0.20m	まて5 単 T5 単 T5 単 15 単 T5 単 15 単 T5 単 加 T5 単 T5 単 加 T5 単 T5 単 加 T5 単 T5 単 15 単	OL							-	
				0.2m: [INFERRED GRAVEL]								21 >>		
	C	).5	-										-	0.5
	1	1.0	-					Groundwater Not Encountered					-	1.0
Ber			-										-	1.5
Sca	ala Pe	arks:         a Penetrometer and Test Bore log tests give an indication of the ground condition at the location of the tests only. While they are representative of typical conditions oss the site, they do not identify variations in the ground away from the test locations.												



		nt: Addro n/City						Hand Au Job No.:	2310011
		ed By ed Da		FS 17/02	2/23			Date: Weathe Operato	
Geological	ormation	epth (m)	Sample Description	Graphic	USCS	D	Water Table	Undrained Shear Strength Su	Blows per 100 mm of Penetration
		-	Silty TOPSOIL (OL), with some gravel; dark brown. Very stiff to hard, dry, non-plastic; gravel, fine to coarse, subangular to subround; [TOPSOIL]. EOH: 0.30m 0.3m: [INFERRED GRAVEL]	<u>まてちます</u> T5 単 T5 単 T5 単 T5 単 T5 単 T5 単 T5 単 T5 単 T5 単 T5 単 地下5 単 地下5 地下5 地下5 地下5 地下5 地下5 地下5 地下5	OL		3	(kPa)	8 20 21 >>
	0								
	1						Groundwater Not Encountered		
	1	.5							
Sca	n <b>arks:</b> Ia Per oss th	etrom	eter and Test Bore log tests give an indication of the ε they do not identify variations in the ground away fro	ground conc m the test h	dition a	the loc	ation c	l of the tests only	While they are representative of typical conditions



	Site	ent: e Ad wn/(	ldre							Scala Pe Hand Au Job No.:		SP-12 HA-12 231001	.1		
		ged ged		: RSD te: 16/02/23	Checked By: Checked Date:	FS 17/02	2/23			Date: Weathe Operato		15/02/ Overca AA			
Geological	Formation	Dep (m		Sample Descr	iption	Graphic	uscs	ď	Water Table	Undrained Shear Strength Su (kPa)					
Tonsoil			-	Silty TOPSOIL (OL), with some cobbles; dark brown. Very sti plastic; gravel, fine to coarse subround; cobbles, subround 100mm; [TOPSOIL].	e gravel, with trace ff to hard, dry, non- subangular to I to round, up to	الله         الله					8			-	
				EOH: 0.30m		ME TS ME TS ME TS TS ME TS ME TS ME							21 >>		
		0.5	-	0.3m:	[INFERRED GRAVEL]									-	0.5
		1.0	-						Groundwater Not Encountered					-	1.0
		1.5	-											-	1.5
Sca	n <b>ark</b> Ila Pe oss 1	eneti	rom ite, 1	eter and Test Bore log tests give hey do not identify variations i	e an indication of the g n the ground away fror	round conc m the test l	dition at ocation	the loc s.	ation o	of the tests only	. While they are re	presentative	of typical condit	ions	;



	Clie Site Tov	e Ad							Hand Au Job No.:		
	Log Log			: RSD Checked By: te: 16/02/23 Checked Date:	FS 17/02	2/23	ľ		Date: Weathe Operato		
Geological	Formation	Dep (m		Sample Description	Graphic	uscs	ď	Water Table	Undrained Shear Strength Su (kPa)	Blows per 100 mm of Penetration	
Toncoil			-	Silty TOPSOIL (OL), with some gravel, with trace cobbles; dark brown. Very stiff to hard, dry, non- plastic; gravel, fine to coarse, subround to subangular; cobbles, subround to round, up to 100mm; [TOPSOIL].	出 生						-
Holocene Allimial Democits		0.5	-	SILT (M); yellowish brown. Firm to stiff, dry, non- plastic. EOH: 0.80m		М				7 8 6 7	- 0.5
			-	0.8m: [INFERRED GRAVEL]				: Encountered		18 21 >>	
		<b>1.0</b>	-					Groundwater Not Encountered			<b>1.0</b>
Rer	narke		-								-
Sca		enet		eter and Test Bore log tests give an indication of the ε they do not identify variations in the ground away fro				ation o	f the tests only	<ol> <li>While they are representative of typical condition</li> </ol>	ons



	Clie Site Tov	e Ad							Hand Au Job No.:	2310011
	Log Log			: RSDChecked By:te: 16/02/23Checked Date:	FS 17/0	2/23			Date: Weathe Operato	
Geological	Formation	Dep (m		Sample Description	Graphic	uscs	۵	Water Table	Undrained Shear Strength Su (kPa)	Blows per 100 mm of Penetration
Topsoil			-	EOH: 0.30m	並15 並 15 並 15 並 15 並 15 並 15 並 15 並 15 並	OL		7		
			-	0.3m: [INFERRED GRAVEL]						15 <u> </u>
		0.5	-							19 - 0.5
			-							21>>
		1.0	-					Groundwater Not Encountered		
Bog		1.5	-							
Sca	n <b>arks</b> ila Pe oss t	eneti	rom ite, 1	eter and Test Bore log tests give an indication of the ε they do not identify variations in the ground away fro	ground conc m the test l	dition at ocation	t the loc s.	ation o	of the tests only	. While they are representative of typical conditions



-	Fowr	t: \ddre \/City ed By	: Ashburton	FS				Scala Pe Hand Au Job No.: Date:	iger No.	SP-15 HA-15 2310011 15/02/23		
		ed Da			2/23			Weathe Operato		Overcast AA		
Geological		epth (m)	Sample Description	Graphic	uscs	ď	Water Table	Undrained Shear Strength Su (kPa)		nm of Penetration		
Topsoil		-			OL				1	_		
Holocene Alluvial	O-Deposits	5 _	SILT (M); yellowish brown. Firm to stiff, dry, non- plastic. EOH: 0.60m		м					20	+	0.5
	1.	0	0.6m: [INFERRED GRAVEL]				Groundwater Not Encountered					1.0
	1.	5									-	1.5
	arks:		eter and Test Bore log tests give an indication of the g			<u> </u>						

Generated with CORE-GS

337 Saint Asaph Street, CHRISTCHURCH 8011

across the site, they do not identify variations in the ground away from the test locations.



	Clie Site Tow	Ad							Hand Au Job No.:		SP-16 HA-16 2310011			
	Log Log				FS e: 17/0	2/23			Date: Weathe Operato		15/02/23 Overcast AA			
Geological	Formation	Dep (m		Sample Description	Graphic	uscs	ġ	Water Table	Undrained Shear Strength Su (kPa)	Blows per 100	mm of Penetrat			
Topsoil	-		-	Silty TOPSOIL (OL), with minor gravel; dark brown. Very stiff to hard, dry, non-plastic; gravel, fine to coarse, subangular to subround; [TOPSOIL].	15 15 15 1 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 1	OL				5 8	10		-	
Holocene Alluvial	Deposits	0.5	_	SILT (M); yellowish brown. Firm to stiff, dry, non- plastic. EOH: 0.60m		м					15	21 >>	_	0.5
		1.5		O.6m: [INFERRED GRAVEL]				Groundwater Not Encountered					- - - - - - - - -	1.5

337 Saint Asaph Street, CHRISTCHURCH 8011

across the site, they do not identify variations in the ground away from the test locations.



# Appendix B – Site Investigation Plan



						Drawing Originator:	Original	Design			Client:	100 March	A160	Value	-	Project:	
							Scale (A1)	Drawn					×20	Kāina	a Ora		Housing Delivery System
							Reduced	Dsg Verifier				X		Nullig	u ulu		MBU4
						sii dyyyu	Scale (A3)	Dwg Check				CA.	A 3	Homes and	Communities		WD04
No.	Revision	By	Chk	Appd	Date			* Refer to Revision	n 1 for Original Signature				1000 AU	rionics and c	Jonnunucies		

DO NOT SCALE

GROUND INVESTIGATION PLAN 6 - 10 ORR STREET (ASHBURTON)

GEOTECHNICAL

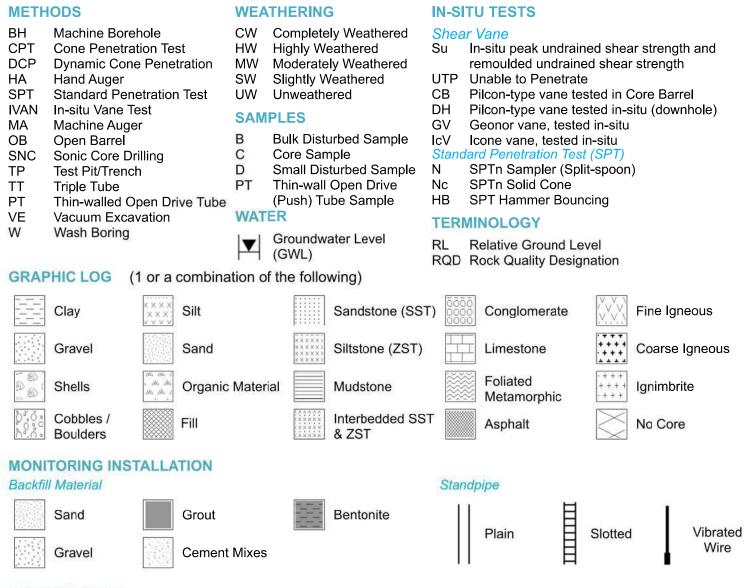
IF IN DOUBT ASK



## Appendix C – Test Pit Logs and Photographs

#### SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTIONS

Soil and Rock Descriptions are in general accordance with the NZ Geotechnical Society (NZGS), 2005. Hand-held Vane Shear Strength measurements are in general accordance with the NZGS, 2001.



### **ORGANIC SOILS**

#### Von Post Degree of Humidification

- H1 Completely unconverted and mud-free peat, when pressed gives clear water and plant structure is visible.
- H2 Partially unconverted and mud-free peat, when pressed gives almost clear water and plant structure is visible.
- H3 Very slightly decomposed or very slightly muddy peat, when pressed gives marked muddy water, no peat substance passes through the fingers and plant structure is less visible.
- H4 Slightly decomposed or slightly muddy peat, when pressed gives muddy water and plant structure is less visible.
- H5 Moderately decomposed or very muddy peat with growth structure evident but slightly obliterated.
- H6 Moderately decomposed or very muddy peat with indistinct growth structure.
- H7 Fairly well decomposed or very muddy peat but the growth structure can just be seen.
- H8 Well decomposed or very muddy peat with very indistinct growth structure.
- H9 Practically decomposed or mud-like peat in which almost no growth structure is evident.
- H10 Completely decomposed or mud peat where no growth structure can be seen, entire substance passes through the fingers when pressed.

ŧh	Be	<b>C</b>	a				Test Pi	t Log	Test Pit ID:	Sheet 1	2 <b>-00</b> of 1
rojec			DS - 6-					-	mber: 3160491/AR1095		
ite lo ocati	ocation: ion:				Netherb ront yard	-		Client: system: NZTM2000 5138452.0 1500796.0	Kāinga Ora Vertical datum: Ground level (ml Location methoc		Mans
	In Situ	Tests				-	3				
(m)	Su (kPa)	Scala blows/50mm	Samples	Depth (m)	RL (m)	Graphic Log		Soil/ Rock Des	scription		Geological
					<u>ш</u>			ome organics; light greyi	sh brown; moist. Organics	s: roots and	Tops
					95.5 -		light greyish brown; dry, to UW, greywacke.	well graded. Gravel and	se GRAVEL, trace cobble cobbles: subrounded to s	subangular, SW	
				  1.0	95.0				arse GRAVEL, some silt; I o subangular, SW to UW,		
					94.5		brownish grey; dry, poor UW, greywacke. Loosely packed, fine to o light brownish grey; mois	ly graded. Gravel and co	fine to coarse sand, trace obbles: subrounded to sub arse GRAVEL, some cobb nd cobbles: subrounded t	bangular, SW to bles, trace silt;	
				2.0	94.0		SW to UW, greywacke. 1.80 - 1.95m: absence o	f silt			
				 2.5	93.5		2.50m - End of test pit, T	arget depth			
				3.0	 93.0 						
					92.5 —						
					 92.0 —						
					91.5 —						
ate	started	   1:	28/02	/2024	Log	ged by:	JB	Comments:			
ane	type: width:	ation:	N/A N/A N/A N/A		Con	tractor:		Groundwater not encou during pre-soak and tes	untered. Loose material in sting.	n pit walls led to ra	avell



ITP-001 Arisings - 0.00mbgl to 2.50mbgl

ŧh	Be	903	a			Test Pit Log Test Pit ID: ITP-	
Projec				10 Orr		Project number: 3160491/AR109526	
ocati	ocation:				Netherby, Ash ck yard	Ourton         Client:         Kāinga Ora           Coordinate system:         NZTM2000         Vertical datum:         NZVD 2016           Northing:         5138414.0         Ground level (mRL):         95.70           Easting:         1500784.0         Location method:         Canterbury M.	laps
e	In Situ	u Tests					
Groundwater (m)	Su (kPa)	Scala blows/50mm	Samples	Depth (m)	RL (m) Graphic Log	Soil/ Rock Description	Geological
				-	95.5	SILT, some fine sand, some organics; light greyish brown; moist. Organics: roots and rootlets. [TOPSOIL]	Topsoil
						0.20m: trace fine to coarse gravel Tightly packed, fine to coarse sandy, fine to coarse GRAVEL, trace cobbles, trace silt;	
				0.5 —	_	light greyish brown; dry, well graded. Gravel and cobbles: subrounded to subangular, SW to UW, greywacke.	
				_	95.0 —	0.60m: loosely packed	
				1.0			luvium
				-	_		IV AI
				-	94.5	Loosely packed, fine to coarse GRAVEL, minor fine to coarse sand, trace cobbles; light brownish grey; moist, poorly graded. Gravel: subrounded to subangular, SW to UW, greywacke.	Quaternary Alluvium
				1.5 —		Tightly packed, fine to coarse sandy, fine to coarse GRAVEL, some cobbles, trace silt; light brownish grey; moist, well graded. Gravel and cobbles: subrounded to subangular,	
				-	94.0 —	SW to UW, greywacke.	
				2.0 —		2.00m - End of test pit	-
				_	- 93.5 —		
				-			
				2.5 —			
				-	93.0		
				3.0	_		
					_		
				-	92.5 —		
				-			
				3.5 —			
				-	92.0 —		
				4.0			
					91.5 —		
				-	-		
				-			
			1	4.5 —			
				-	91.0 —		
				-			
	started	: d:	28/02	/2024	Logged b		1
/ane /ano i			N/A N/A		Contracto		
	type: width:	:	N/A N/A		Equipme Method:	TP	
ane			N/A				

<b>調Be</b>	Ca	Photo Lo	og	Location ID:	ITP-002 Sheet 1 of 1
Project:	HDS - 6-10 Orr Street		Project number:	3160491/AR109526	Sheet I OF I
Site location: Location:	6-10 Orr Street, Netherby, Ashburton 8 Orr Street, Back yard	Coordinate syste Northing: Easting:	Client Name: em: NZTM2000 5138414.0 1500784.0	Ground level (mRL): 95.	VD 2016 70 iterbury Maps
		A			
	A Company and a second		2.2.2	A A A T	
			Call Call		
	Streeper Streeper				
		Arristing of the			
	ALL ALL ALL				
			Malet		
	ITP-(	002 - 0.00mbgl	to 2 00mbgl		24
				per an an an an an an	<i>u</i>
		<u> </u>			
		The s			
			9		
					5 5
					3
	ITP-002	Arisings - 0.00n	nbgl to 2.00m	bgl	



# Appendix D – Bearing Capacity Calculation Sheets

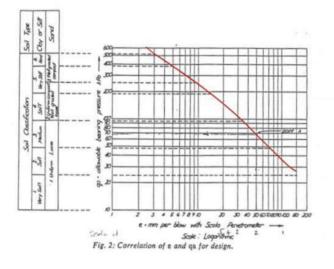
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
iii Beca	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
LII: DCCa	Site Addr	ess	Engineer
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Ashburton	Kiri Moonen

### GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

### AR109526-GE-HA-001 Page 1

M.J. STOCKWELL

### DETERMINATION OF ALLOWABLE PRESSURE UNDER SMALL STRUCTURES BEARING CAPACITY



Ground	d Level (	mRL)	95.6				
De	pth (mm	i)	m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Stockwell - qa kPa	Stockwell - qu kPa
0	-	100	95.50	3	33.3	100	300
100	-	200	95.40	8	12.5	195	585
200	-	300	95.30	21	4.8	260	780

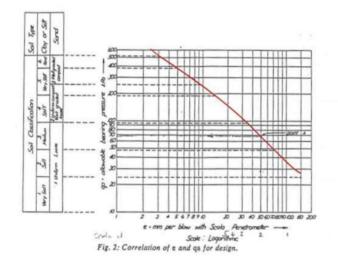
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
ili Roca	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
ili dtla	Site Addr	ess	Engineer
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Ashburton	Kiri Moonen

### GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

### AR109526-GE-HA-002 Page 1

M.J. STOCKWELL

### DETERMINATION OF ALLOWABLE PRESSURE UNDER SMALL STRUCTURES BEARING CAPACITY



Ground	d Level (r	nRL)	95.8				
De	pth (mm)	)	m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Stockwell - qa kPa	Stockwell - qu kPa
0	-	100	95.70	5	20.0	135	405
100	-	200	95.60	9	11.1	200	600
200	-	300	95.50	21	4.8	260	780

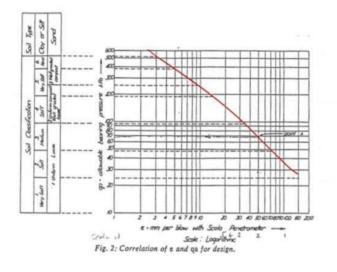
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
iii Roca	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
ili Bela	Site Addr	Engineer	
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Kiri Moonen	

### GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

### AR109526-GE-HA-003 Page 1

M.J. STOCKWELL

### DETERMINATION OF ALLOWABLE PRESSURE UNDER SMALL STRUCTURES BEARING CAPACITY



Ground Level (mRL)			95.7				
Dej	oth (mi	n)	m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Stockwell - qa kPa	Stockwell - qu kPa
0	-	100	95.60	4	25.0	116	348
100	-	200	95.50	5	20.0	135	405
200	-	300	95.40	6	16.7	150	450
300	-	400	95.30	4	25.0	116	348
400	-	500	95.20	4	25.0	116	348
500	-	600	95.10	4	25.0	116	348
600	-	700	95.00	4	25.0	116	348
700	-	800	94.90	4	25.0	116	348
800	-	900	94.80	4	25.0	116	348
900	-	1000	94.70	3	33.3	100	300
1000	-	1100	94.60	4	25.0	116	348
1100	-	1200	94.50	5	20.0	135	405
1200	-	1300	94.40	5	20.0	135	405
1300	-	1400	94.30	5	20.0	135	405
1400	-	1500	94.20	4	25.0	116	348
1500	-	1600	94.10	8	12.5	195	585
1600	-	1700	94.00	15	6.7	260	780
1700	-	1800	93.90	11	9.1	240	720
1800	-	1900	93.80	21	4.8	260	780

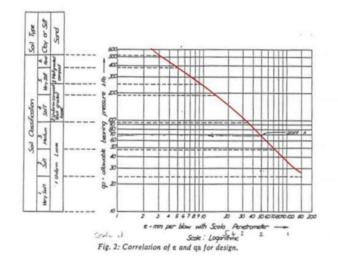
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
iii Roca	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
ili: DCLa	Site Addr	Engineer	
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Kiri Moonen	

### GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

### AR109526-GE-HA-004 Page 1

M.J. STOCKWELL

### DETERMINATION OF ALLOWABLE PRESSURE UNDER SMALL STRUCTURES BEARING CAPACITY



Ground Level (mRL)		95.9					
D	Depth (mm)		m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Stockwell - qa kPa	Stockwell - qu kPa
0	-	100	95.80	4	25.0	116	348
100	-	200	95.70	8	12.5	195	585
200	-	300	95.60	16	6.3	260	780
300	-	400	95.50	21	4.8	260	780

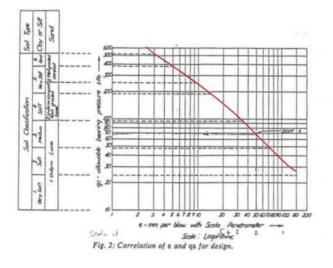
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
調 Beca	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
ili Bela	Site Addr	Engineer	
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Kiri Moonen	

### GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

### AR109526-GE-HA-005 Page 1

M.J. STOCKWELL

### DETERMINATION OF ALLOWABLE PRESSURE UNDER SMALL STRUCTURES BEARING CAPACITY



Ground Level (mRL)			95.6				
De	Depth (mm)		m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Stockwell - qa kPa	Stockwell - qu kPa
0	-	100	95.50	4	25.0	116	348
100	-	200	95.40	7	14.3	170	510
200	-	300	95.30	10	10.0	220	660
300	-	400	95.20	13	7.7	260	780
400	-	500	95.10	15	6.7	260	780
500	-	600	95.00	13	7.7	260	780
600	-	700	94.90	12	8.3	260	780
700	-	800	94.80	9	11.1	200	600
800	-	900	94.70	7	14.3	170	510
900	-	1000	94.60	6	16.7	150	450
1000	-	1100	94.50	18	5.6	260	780
1100	-	1200	94.40	14	7.1	260	780
1200	-	1300	94.30	6	16.7	150	450
1300	-	1400	94.20	8	12.5	195	585
1400	-	1500	94.10	21	4.8	260	780

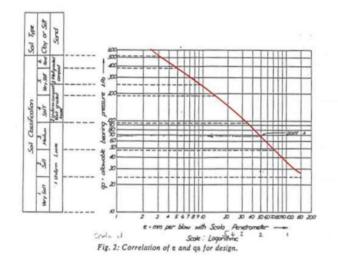
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
iii Roca	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
ili: DCLa	Site Addr	Engineer	
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Kiri Moonen	

### GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

### AR109526-GE-HA-006 Page 1

M.J. STOCKWELL

### DETERMINATION OF ALLOWABLE PRESSURE UNDER SMALL STRUCTURES BEARING CAPACITY



Ground Level (mRL)		95.6					
Dep	Depth (mm)		m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Stockwell - qa kPa	Stockwell - qu kPa
0	-	100	95.50	2	50.0	67	200
100	-	200	95.40	5	20.0	135	405
200	-	300	95.30	6	16.7	150	450
300	-	400	95.20	7	14.3	170	510
400	-	500	95.10	6	16.7	150	450
500	-	600	95.00	6	16.7	150	450
600	-	700	94.90	6	16.7	150	450
700	-	800	94.80	5	20.0	135	405
800	-	900	94.70	5	20.0	135	405
900	-	1000	94.60	8	12.5	195	585
1000	-	1100	94.50	7	14.3	170	510
1100	-	1200	94.40	10	10.0	220	660
1200	-	1300	94.30	21	4.8	260	780

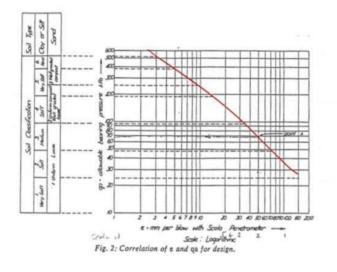
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
iii Roca	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
ili Bela	Site Addr	Engineer	
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Kiri Moonen	

### GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

### AR109526-GE-HA-007 Page 1

M.J. STOCKWELL

### DETERMINATION OF ALLOWABLE PRESSURE UNDER SMALL STRUCTURES BEARING CAPACITY



Ground Level (mRL)		95.6					
De	Depth (mm)		m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Stockwell - qa kPa	Stockwell - qu kPa
0	-	100	95.50	3	33.3	100	300
100	-	200	95.40	5	20.0	135	405
200	-	300	95.30	3	33.3	100	300
300	-	400	95.20	7	14.3	170	510
400	-	500	95.10	8	12.5	195	585
500	-	600	95.00	6	16.7	150	450
600	-	700	94.90	5	20.0	135	405
700	-	800	94.80	6	16.7	150	450
800	-	900	94.70	5	20.0	135	405
900	-	1000	94.60	5	20.0	135	405
1000	-	1100	94.50	7	14.3	170	510
1100	-	1200	94.40	12	8.3	260	780
1200	-	1300	94.30	11	9.1	240	720
1300	-	1400	94.20	21	4.8	260	780

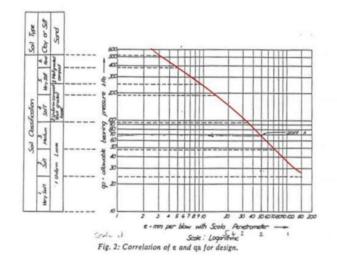
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
ili Roca	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
ili dela	Site Addr	Engineer	
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Kiri Moonen	

### GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

### AR109526-GE-HA-008 Page 1

M.J. STOCKWELL

### DETERMINATION OF ALLOWABLE PRESSURE UNDER SMALL STRUCTURES BEARING CAPACITY



Ground Level (mRL)		96					
De	pth (mm)	)	m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Stockwell - qa kPa	Stockwell - qu kPa
0	-	100	95.90	4	25.0	116	348
100	-	200	95.80	11	9.1	240	720
200	-	300	95.70	21	4.8	260	780

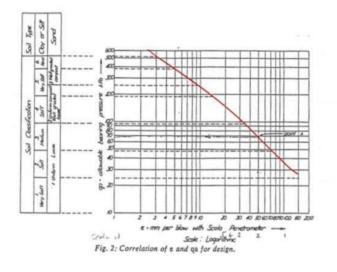
<b>iii Beca</b>	Job Name	Job Number	Date
	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
	Site Address		Engineer
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Kiri Moonen	

### GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

### AR109526-GE-HA-009 Page 1

M.J. STOCKWELL

### DETERMINATION OF ALLOWABLE PRESSURE UNDER SMALL STRUCTURES BEARING CAPACITY



Groun	d Level (	mRL)	96.3				
De	epth (mm	1)	m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Stockwell - qa kPa	Stockwell - qu kPa
0	-	100	96.20	3	33.3	100	300
100	-	200	96.10	7	14.3	170	510
200	-	300	96.00	17	5.9	260	780
300	-	400	95.90	20	5.0	260	780
400	-	500	95.80	13	7.7	260	780
500	-	600	95.70	6	16.7	150	450
600	-	700	95.60	7	14.3	170	510
700	-	800	95.50	10	10.0	220	660
800	-	900	95.40	21	4.8	260	780

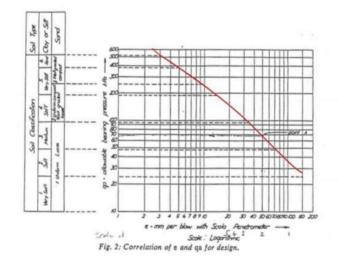
<b>III Beca</b>	Job Name	Job Number	Date
	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
	Site Addr	Engineer	
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Kiri Moonen	

### GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

### AR109526-GE-HA-010 Page 1

M.J. STOCKWELL

### DETERMINATION OF ALLOWABLE PRESSURE UNDER SMALL STRUCTURES BEARING CAPACITY



Ground Level (mRL)		96.1					
De	pth (mm	ı)	m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Stockwell - qa kPa	Stockwell - qu kPa
0	-	100	96.00	12	8.3	260	780
100	-	200	95.90	15	6.7	260	780
200	-	300	95.80	21	4.8	260	780

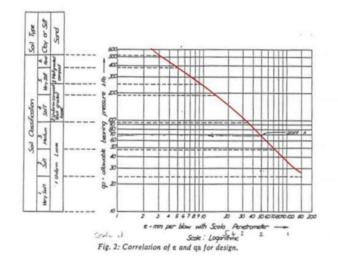
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
調 Beca	Site Addr	Engineer	
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Kiri Moonen	

# GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

## AR109526-GE-HA-011 Page 1

M.J. STOCKWELL

## DETERMINATION OF ALLOWABLE PRESSURE UNDER SMALL STRUCTURES BEARING CAPACITY



Ground Level (mRL)		95.9					
De	pth (mm)	)	m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Stockwell - qa kPa	Stockwell - qu kPa
0	-	100	95.80	8	12.5	195	585
100	-	200	95.70	20	5.0	260	780
200	-	300	95.60	21	4.8	260	780

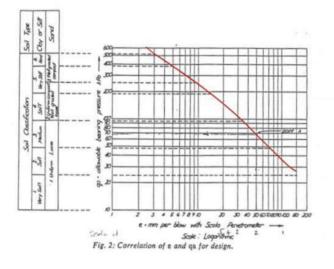
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
iii Roca	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
ili Bela	Site Addr	Engineer	
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Kiri Moonen	

# GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

## AR109526-GE-HA-012 Page 1

M.J. STOCKWELL

## DETERMINATION OF ALLOWABLE PRESSURE UNDER SMALL STRUCTURES BEARING CAPACITY



Gro	Ground Level (mRL)		96.2				
	Depth (mm	ı)	m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Stockwell - qa kPa	Stockwell - qu kPa
0	-	100	95.50	8	12.5	195	585
10	) -	200	95.40	8	12.5	195	585
20	) -	300	95.30	21	4.8	260	780

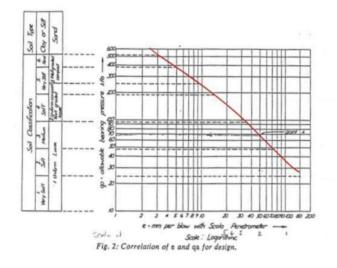
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
調 Beca	Site Addr	Engineer	
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Kiri Moonen	

# GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

## AR109526-GE-HA-013 Page 1

M.J. STOCKWELL

## DETERMINATION OF ALLOWABLE PRESSURE UNDER SMALL STRUCTURES BEARING CAPACITY



Ground Level (mRL)		96.1					
De	Depth (mm)		m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Stockwell - qa kPa	Stockwell - qu kPa
0	-	100	95.50	5	20.0	135	405
100	-	200	95.40	6	16.7	150	450
200	-	300	95.30	6	16.7	150	450
300	-	400	95.20	6	16.7	150	450
400	-	500	95.10	7	14.3	170	510
500	-	600	95.00	8	12.5	195	585
600	-	700	94.90	6	16.7	150	450
700	-	800	94.80	7	14.3	170	510
800	-	900	94.70	18	5.6	260	780
900	-	1000	94.60	21	4.8	260	780

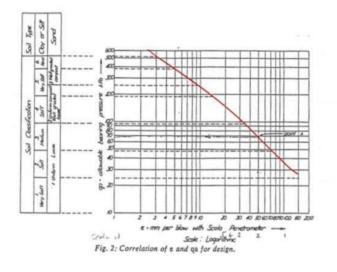
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
iii Roca	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
ili: DCLa	Site Addr	Engineer	
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Kiri Moonen	

# GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

## AR109526-GE-HA-014 Page 1

M.J. STOCKWELL

## DETERMINATION OF ALLOWABLE PRESSURE UNDER SMALL STRUCTURES BEARING CAPACITY



Ground Level (mRL)			96.1				
De	epth (mm	1)	m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Stockwell - qa kPa	Stockwell - qu kPa
0	-	100	95.50	5	20.0	135	405
100	-	200	95.40	8	12.5	195	585
200	-	300	95.30	13	7.7	260	780
300	-	400	95.20	15	6.7	260	780
400	-	500	95.10	20	5.0	260	780
500	-	600	95.00	19	5.3	260	780
600	-	700	94.90	21	4.8	260	780

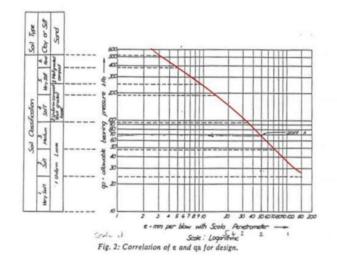
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
il Roca	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
ili dela	Site Addr	Engineer	
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Kiri Moonen	

# GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

## AR109526-GE-HA-015 Page 1

M.J. STOCKWELL

## DETERMINATION OF ALLOWABLE PRESSURE UNDER SMALL STRUCTURES BEARING CAPACITY



Ground Level (mRL)			96				
De	Depth (mm)		m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Stockwell - qa kPa	Stockwell - qu kPa
0	-	100	95.90	8	12.5	195	585
100	-	200	95.80	10	10.0	220	660
200	-	300	95.70	10	10.0	220	660
300	-	400	95.60	16	6.3	260	780
400	-	500	95.50	20	5.0	260	780
500	-	600	95.40	21	4.8	260	780

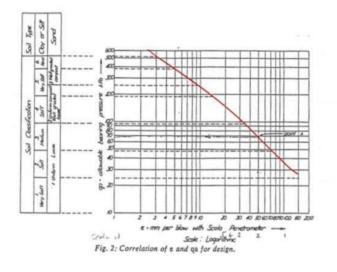
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
ili Roca	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
ili dela	Site Addr	Engineer	
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Kiri Moonen	

# GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

## AR109526-GE-HA-016 Page 1

M.J. STOCKWELL

## DETERMINATION OF ALLOWABLE PRESSURE UNDER SMALL STRUCTURES BEARING CAPACITY



Ground Level (mRL)			96.1				
De	epth (mm	1)	m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Stockwell - qa kPa	Stockwell - qu kPa
0	-	100	96.20	5	20.0	135	405
100	-	200	96.10	8	12.5	195	585
200	-	300	96.00	9	11.1	200	600
300	-	400	95.90	10	10.0	220	660
400	-	500	95.80	15	6.7	260	780
500	-	600	95.70	21	4.8	260	780



# Appendix E – Soakage Memorandum

То:	Dale Johnson	Date:	22 March 2024
From:	Jessica Boyd	Our Ref:	3160491-1666321878-67460

Copy: Sam Glue; Paul Horrey; Mike Thorley; Chris Hyslop, Kiri Moonen

Subject: ORR06-AR109526-GEO-MEM-Infiltration

This memorandum presents infiltration testing data from testing conducted at 8 and 10 Orr Street, (AR109526, Ashburton) on 28/02/2024.

It is a request by Ashburton District Council, that the proposed structures provide stormwater discharge via ground soakage. The testing was completed to support civil design of proposed soakage pits for the site as part of a Kāinga Ora Housing Delivery System residential development at the site.

Infiltration testing was conducted prior to the proposed soak pit design locations being known. The testing locations are shown on the plan included Attachment 1. The infiltration testing took place in machine excavated infiltration test pits within the target strata encountered from depths of 0.3 m bgl. The target strata comprise loosely and densely packed gravel. Target depths of the test pits were 2.0 m bgl.

Ashburton District Council have communicated infiltration to ground is preferred to stormwater attenuation (storage) options.

## 1.1 Infiltration\_Testing

Infiltration testing was carried out in accordance with the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment (MBIE) Acceptable Solutions and Verification Methods E1/VM1 (Surface Water), Section 9.0.2 (2017).

Testing was conducted at a depth of 2.0m and 2.15m bgl within loosely and densely packed gravel using the falling head test method in ITP01 and ITP02 respectively. The excavated test pits were filled with potable water to within 0.60 and 0.75 m above the base of the test pits due to pit wall stability in ITP01 and ITP02 respectively. Pre-soak lasted for 40 to 45 mins due to limited water.

Infiltration testing was conducted with the results summarised in Table 1-1, and detailed infiltration testing results are presented in Attachment 2. The infiltration rates presented are based on the range of field measurements observed without a design factor applied.

Test Pit ID	Test Date	Measurement Intervals (sec)	Test Depth (m bgl)	Water Level at Start (m above base)	Minimum Measured Infiltration Rate (mm/hr)
AR109526-ITP-01	28/02/2024	20 - 120	2.15	0.58	1215
AR109526-ITP-02	28/02/2024	30 - 600	2.00	0.75	90 <sup>1</sup>

Table 1-1: Infiltration Testing Summary

1) We note that while the minimum measured infiltration rate is low for ITP-02.

## 1.2 Recommended Infiltration Rates

The observed infiltration rates are based on the field measurements without a design factor applied. Infiltration testing within the test pits included a component of horizontal (radial) infiltration in addition to



vertical infiltration (i.e., the measured overall rate is higher than the vertical infiltration rate alone). The minimum stabilised infiltration results, which typically occur towards the end of the soakage test and are largely reflecting vertical flow with minimal hydraulic gradient effects, are recommended to be used for infiltration basin design purposes.

A mounding assessment was not considered to be required due to the measured depth to groundwater exceeding 2.5 m bgl during site testing (February 2024) considering publically available data (refer Kāinga Ora report ref: ORR06-AR109526-GEO-RP-Geotechnical Design Report). Site investigations (hand augers, February 2023) did not encounter groundwater to a depth of 1.3 m bgl (terminated on gravels).

The assessment of design rate is based on the minimum stabilised measured rate during the testing, or the minimum rate if a stabilised rate was not achieved.

The layouts of the soak pits are shown in plan AR109526-CV-111 REVB. Houses 1 & 2 are in the vicinity of ITP1 and that result should be used for soak pit design in that area. The remaining soak pits should consider the lower rate from ITP2, although noting the result is markedly lower than ITP1 and we do not consider ITP2 to representative of the infiltration capacity of the strata across site and in this area of Ashburton. The difference between the two infiltration tests is attributed to the lithology differences and depth of the test pits (ITP2 was shallower and located in a denser gravel which isn't consistently found elsewhere on site), and/or fines accumulating during the pre-soak period. It is recommended that the civil design use the average of the tested rates from ITP1 and ITP2 for the remaining areas of the site and that all the soak pit depths are 2.5m depth. Further testing at each soak pit will be required during construction and the soak pit sizing and/or depths are adjusted to ensure the design assumptions are met.

For soakage pit design purposes, we recommend a design factor of safety be applied to the minimum measured infiltration rate as recommended in the Stormwater Soakage and Groundwater Recharge in the Auckland Region (Auckland Council, 2021). We recommend the following factors as per the guidance (refer Attachment 3 for an extract of the guidance regarding consequence and testing):

- Consequence of Failure FoS (F<sub>c</sub>): A consequence level of 2 is recommended for the soak pits in the JOAL due to the direct connection to the secondary overflow path. It is recommended that a consequence level 3 is used for the individual house soak pits.
- Testing Quality FoS (F<sub>u</sub>): a quality level 4 is recommended, as the testing was conducted on site, but not at the location of each of the proposed soakage pit locations.

The above factors are based on discussion with Kāinga Ora civil engineers, confirming that the following measures are to be incorporated into the stormwater and soakage pit design;

- JOAL overflow of the soak pit system will backup and discharge at the sump as the lowest point, with secondary flow path via the accessway to the road (in accordance with the Stormwater Code of Practice).
- (Pre-treatment) Litter traps and leaf separators on the downpipes as anti-clogging measures
- (Pre-treatment) Type 2 sump in the accessway with submerged outlet and silt trap
- (Maintenance) A manhole will be incorporated into the soak pit for maintenance access, also accessing the silt trap
- Recommend maintenance to the client for the silt traps and measures on down pipes



Considering the tested rates and factors of safety, the recommended maximum infiltration rate for each location is summarised in Table 1-2. The final selection of design infiltration rates and factors of safety is subject to Civil Design considerations and may differ from those described herein and summarised below.

Test Pit ID	Minimum Observed Infiltration Rate (mm/hr)	Consequence of Failure FoS (F <sub>c</sub> ) <sup>1</sup>	Testing Quality FoS (F <sub>u</sub> ) <sup>1</sup>	Recommended FoS <sup>1</sup> (Fc x Fu)	Factored Infiltration Rate (mm/hr)
House1-2	1215	2.5	2.4	6	203
Houses rest of site	652²	2.5	2.4	6	109
JOAL	652 <sup>2</sup>	1.5	2.4	3.6	181

Table 1-2: Maximum Recommended Design Infiltration Rates

Note: (1) Stormwater Soakage and Groundwater Recharge in the Auckland Region (Auckland Council, 2021) (2) Average of the two ITP tests to account for infiltration testing variability

# 1.3 Construction Recommendations

The following general construction recommendations are based on the site investigation, testing, and analysis, as well as our experience with similar construction:

- Soak pits must terminate at least 0.5m within the loose sandy gravel. We recommend a minimum soak pit depth of 2.5 m bgl considering soil observations during site testing.
- The pre-treatment, maintenance access and maintenance plan, and secondary overflow options confirmed by Kāinga Ora civil engineers (refer section 1.2) must be incorporated into the stormwater design to meet the assumptions uses to determine the factored infiltration rates. Final selection of FoS and design infiltration rate to be made by Kāinga Ora civil engineers.
- A maintenance plan should be communicated to Kāinga Ora as per agreement with the Kāinga Ora civil engineer. Failure to maintain the system may result in compromised performance.
- Groundwater soakage pit bases should typically be above the groundwater table, as the depth to groundwater will affect infiltration performance.
- Seasonal groundwater variations and groundwater mounding may reduce infiltration performance depending on the depth to groundwater and duration of the discharge.
- We recommend that suitably uniform graded drainage material be used within the proposed infiltration system in accordance with building code recommendations.
- We do not recommend the use of filter cloth on the base of the infiltration system or around subsoil drains as they may clog over time and will be difficult to maintain. Filter cloth may be used on the sides and top of the infiltration system.
- Subsoil drainage materials should be reviewed by the project Geotechnical Engineer or Hydrogeologist
- Infiltration testing at each of the soakage pit(s) is/are recommended to determine a site-specific infiltration rate at each soak pit and the Civil Design assumptions of the soak pits are checked and



adjustments made as required. These risks and testing requirements should be communicated to the Kāinga Ora relevant project teams.

A minimum setback distance of 3 m is recommended for buildings and property boundaries according to the Stormwater Soakage and Groundwater Recharge in the Auckland Region (Auckland Council, 2021), unless advised by a Geotechnical Engineer.

Jessica Boyd

Engineering Geologist

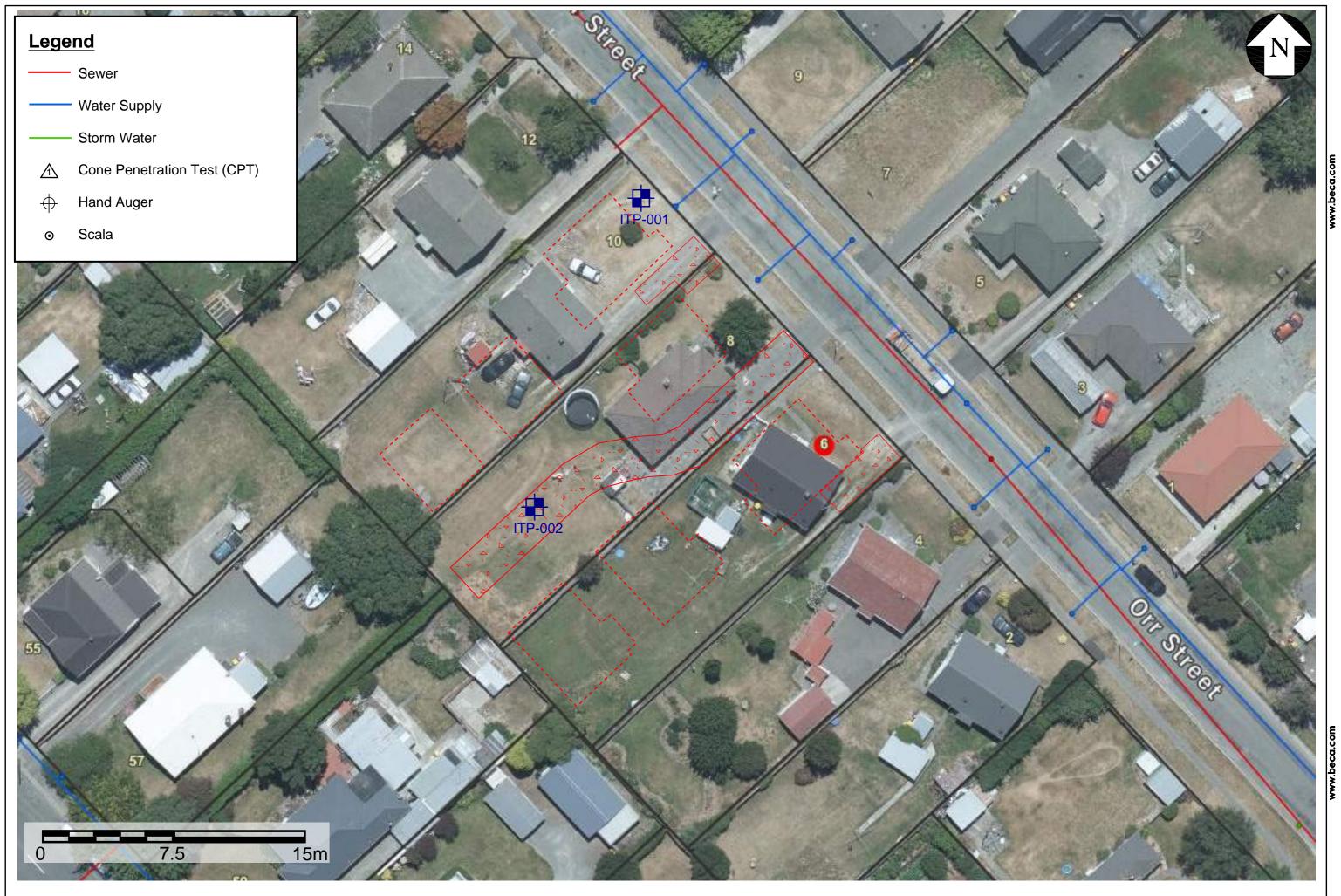
Phone Number: +64 (3) 366 3521 Email: Jess.boyd@beca.com Mike Thorley Technical Director - Hydrogeology

Phone Number: +64 (3) 366 3521 Email: Mike.Thorley@beca.com



Attachment 1: Testing Location Plan





No. Revision By Chik Appo Date Transmission for Original Signature	No.		By	Chk	Appd	Date	Drawing Originato:	Original Scale (A1) Reduced Scale (A3)	Design Drawn Dsg Verifier Dwg Check * Deteck	natiro	Cleat Kāinga Ora Homes and Communities	H
--	-----	--	----	-----	------	------	--------------------	---	--	--------	---	---

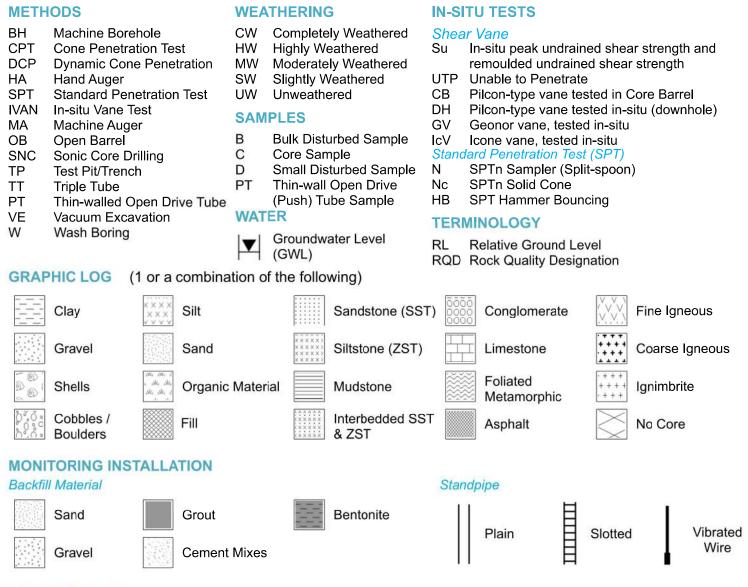
Housing Delivery System MBU4

GEOTECHNICAL

IF IN DOUBT ASK.

### SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTIONS

Soil and Rock Descriptions are in general accordance with the NZ Geotechnical Society (NZGS), 2005. Hand-held Vane Shear Strength measurements are in general accordance with the NZGS, 2001.



## **ORGANIC SOILS**

### Von Post Degree of Humidification

- H1 Completely unconverted and mud-free peat, when pressed gives clear water and plant structure is visible.
- H2 Partially unconverted and mud-free peat, when pressed gives almost clear water and plant structure is visible.
- H3 Very slightly decomposed or very slightly muddy peat, when pressed gives marked muddy water, no peat substance passes through the fingers and plant structure is less visible.
- H4 Slightly decomposed or slightly muddy peat, when pressed gives muddy water and plant structure is less visible.
- H5 Moderately decomposed or very muddy peat with growth structure evident but slightly obliterated.
- H6 Moderately decomposed or very muddy peat with indistinct growth structure.
- H7 Fairly well decomposed or very muddy peat but the growth structure can just be seen.
- H8 Well decomposed or very muddy peat with very indistinct growth structure.
- H9 Practically decomposed or mud-like peat in which almost no growth structure is evident.
- H10 Completely decomposed or mud peat where no growth structure can be seen, entire substance passes through the fingers when pressed.

ŧh	Be	<b>C</b>	a				Test Pi	t Log	Test Pit ID:	Sheet 1	2 <b>-00</b> of 1
rojec			DS - 6-					-	mber: 3160491/AR1095		
ite lo ocati	ocation: ion:				Netherb ront yard	-		Client: system: NZTM2000 5138452.0 1500796.0	Kāinga Ora Vertical datum: Ground level (ml Location methoc		Mans
	In Situ	Tests				-	3				Geological
(m)	Su (kPa)	Scala blows/50mm	Samples	Depth (m)	RL (m)	Graphic Log		scription	n		
					<u>ш</u>			ome organics; light greyi	sh brown; moist. Organics	s: roots and	Tops
					95.5 -		light greyish brown; dry, to UW, greywacke.	well graded. Gravel and	se GRAVEL, trace cobble cobbles: subrounded to s	subangular, SW	
				  1.0	95.0				arse GRAVEL, some silt; I o subangular, SW to UW,		
					94.5		brownish grey; dry, poor UW, greywacke. Loosely packed, fine to o light brownish grey; mois	ly graded. Gravel and co	fine to coarse sand, trace obbles: subrounded to sub arse GRAVEL, some cobb nd cobbles: subrounded t	bangular, SW to bles, trace silt;	
				2.0	94.0		SW to UW, greywacke. 1.80 - 1.95m: absence o	f silt			
				 2.5	93.5		2.50m - End of test pit, T	arget depth			
				3.0	 93.0 						
					92.5 —						
					 92.0 —						
					91.5 —						
ate	started	   1:	28/02	/2024	Log	ged by:	JB	Comments:			
ane	type: width:	ation:	N/A N/A N/A N/A		Con	tractor:		Groundwater not encou during pre-soak and tes	untered. Loose material in sting.	n pit walls led to ra	avell



ITP-001 Arisings - 0.00mbgl to 2.50mbgl

ŧh	Be	<b>ec</b> a	a			Test Pit Log Test Pit ID: ITP-	
Projec				10 Orr		Project number: 3160491/AR109526	
ocati	ocation:				Netherby, Ash ck yard	Ourton         Client:         Kāinga Ora           Coordinate system:         NZTM2000         Vertical datum:         NZVD 2016           Northing:         5138414.0         Ground level (mRL):         95.70           Easting:         1500784.0         Location method:         Canterbury M.	laps
e	In Situ	u Tests					
Groundwater (m)	Su (kPa)	Scala blows/50mm	Samples	Depth (m)	RL (m) Graphic Log	Soil/ Rock Description	Geological
				-	95.5	SILT, some fine sand, some organics; light greyish brown; moist. Organics: roots and rootlets. [TOPSOIL]	Topsoil
						0.20m: trace fine to coarse gravel Tightly packed, fine to coarse sandy, fine to coarse GRAVEL, trace cobbles, trace silt;	
				0.5 —	_	light greyish brown; dry, well graded. Gravel and cobbles: subrounded to subangular, SW to UW, greywacke.	
				_	95.0 —	0.60m: loosely packed	
				1.0			luvium
				-	_		IV AI
				-	94.5	Loosely packed, fine to coarse GRAVEL, minor fine to coarse sand, trace cobbles; light brownish grey; moist, poorly graded. Gravel: subrounded to subangular, SW to UW, greywacke.	Quaternary Alluvium
				1.5 —		Tightly packed, fine to coarse sandy, fine to coarse GRAVEL, some cobbles, trace silt; light brownish grey; moist, well graded. Gravel and cobbles: subrounded to subangular,	
				-	94.0 —	SW to UW, greywacke.	
				2.0 —		2.00m - End of test pit	_
				_	- 93.5 —		
				-			
				2.5 —			
				-	93.0		
				3.0	_		
					_		
				-	92.5 —		
				-			
				3.5 —			
				-	92.0 —		
				4.0			
					91.5 —		
				-	-		
				-			
			1	4.5 —			
				-	91.0 —		
				-			
	started	: d:	28/02	/2024	Logged b		1
/ane /ano i			N/A N/A		Contracto		
	type: width:	:	N/A N/A		Equipme Method:	TP	
ane			N/A				

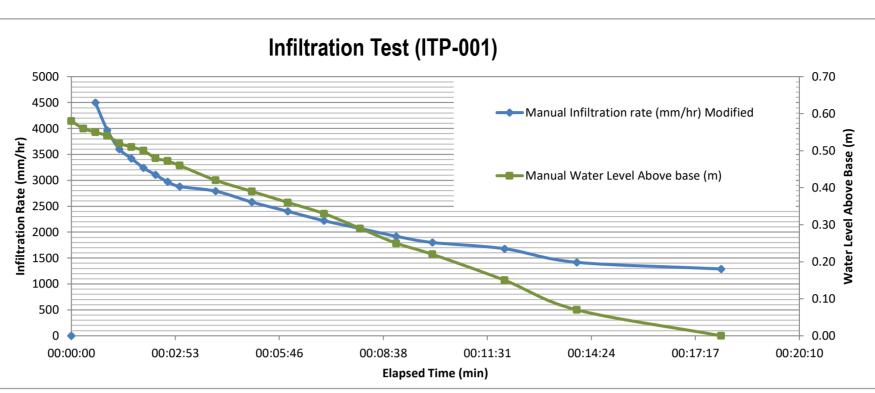
<b>調Be</b>	са	Photo Lo	og	Location ID:	ITP-002 Sheet 1 of 1
Project: Site location:	HDS - 6-10 Orr Street 6-10 Orr Street, Netherby, Ashburton		Project number: Client Name:	3160491/AR109526 Kāinga Ora	Sheet 1 OF 1
Location:	8 Orr Street, Back yard	Coordinate syste Northing: Easting:	em: NZTM2000 5138414.0 1500784.0	Vertical datum: NZ Ground level (mRL): 95.7	VD 2016 70 iterbury Maps
		State of the state			
	and the second second		200		
	A COMPANY				New West
	The AD				
	BUT HE WARTEN				
		No.	And the second		
	and the states				
	ITP-0	02 - 0.00mbgl	to 2.00mbgl		
				L'ALLA IN	
		No.			
				A. Maria	
			n		
	A start starts	× Xe	Y. Cart		
			A way		
					100
	ITP-002 A	Arisings - 0.00r	nbgl to 2.00m	bgl	

**Attachment 2: Infiltration Testing Results** 



# Location ID: ITP-001 (10 Orr Street, Ashburton) Project Number: AR109526 3160491

Name:	ITP-001		
Date Testing:	28/02/2024		
Author:	JB		
Checked:			
			_
Depth of test p	it (m)	2.50	
Length of test p	oit (m)	2.10	
Width of test p	it (m)	1.50	
Area Test pit (n	n)	7.88	
Tape Point to B	ase Pit (m)	3.940	
Timing Interval	(seconds)	20	
Infiltration (mn	n/hr)	]	
Minimum	121	5	



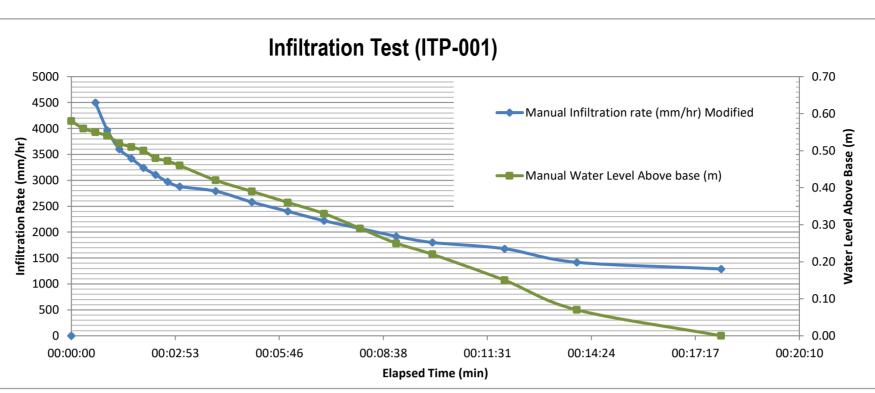
Manual Test Rea	adings											
Date	Manual Test Time Interval	Manual Test measurement (m)	Manual Water Level Above base (m)	WL bgl (m)	Lapsed Time (min)	Change level (mm)	Change level (mm) Modified	Change time (hr)	Manual Infiltration rate (mm/hr)	Manual Infiltration rate (mm/hr) Modified	Cumulative infiltration (mm)	Comment
28/02/2024	00:00:00	3.36	0.580	1.920	0.00			0.0000			0	
28/02/2024	00:00:20	3.38	0.560	1.940	0.33	20	25	0.0056	3600.0	4500.0	20	
28/02/2024	00:00:40	3.39	0.550	1.950	0.67	10	22	0.0056	1800.0	3960.0	30	
28/02/2024	00:01:00	3.4	0.540	1.960	1.00	10	20	0.0056	1800.0	3600.0	40	
28/02/2024	00:01:20	3.42	0.520	1.980	1.33	20	19	0.0056	3600.0	3420.0	60	
28/02/2024	00:01:40	3.43	0.510	1.990	1.67	10	18	0.0056	1800.0	3240.0	70	
28/02/2024	00:02:00	3.44	0.500	2.000	2.00	10	17.25	0.0056	1800.0	3105.0	80	
28/02/2024	00:02:20	3.46	0.480	2.020	2.33	20	16.5	0.0056	3600.0	2970.0	100	
28/02/2024	00:02:40	3.468	0.472	2.028	2.67	8	16	0.0056	1440.0	2880.0	108	
28/02/2024	00:03:00	3.48	0.460	2.040	3.00	12	15.5	0.0056	2160.0	2790.0	120	
28/02/2024	00:04:00	3.52	0.420	2.080	4.00	40	43	0.0167	2400.0	2580.0	160	
28/02/2024	00:05:00	3.55	0.390	2.110	5.00	30	40	0.0167	1800.0	2400.0	190	
28/02/2024	00:06:00	3.58	0.360	2.140	6.00	30	37	0.0167	1800.0	2220.0	220	
28/02/2024	00:07:00	3.61	0.330	2.170	7.00	30	34.5	0.0167	1800.0	2070.0	250	
28/02/2024	00:08:00	3.65	0.290	2.210	8.00	40	32	0.0167	2400.0	1920.0	290	
28/02/2024	00:09:00	3.69	0.250	2.250	9.00	40	30	0.0167	2400.0	1800.0	330	
28/02/2024	00:10:00	3.72	0.220	2.280	10.00	30	28	0.0167	1800.0	1680.0	360	
28/02/2024	00:12:00	3.79	0.150	2.350	12.00	70	47.25	0.0333	2100.0	1417.5	430	
28/02/2024	00:14:00	3.87	0.070	2.430	14.00	80	43	0.0333	2400.0	1290.0	510	
28/02/2024	00:18:00	3.94	0.000	2.500	18.00	70	76	0.0667	1050.0	1140.0	580	Drained hole terminated

Testing Notes:	
- 9,000 L poured and maintained at 3.47 mbgl for 40mins until ran οι	ut of water and let drain
until water fully drained from hole 10mins	
- Due to loose material in the pit walls ravelling was evident. Flow ra	te was reduced to minimise
this but lead to a decrease in the water level.	
- Test pit depth started at 2.5 m bgl after pre-soak the ravelling cause	ed infill leading to a
measured depth of 2.15 m bgl for the start of the test.	
- 10,000 L poured and maintained at 3.34 m bgl for 45 min until ran o measured draining of water in hole.	out of water timed and



# Location ID: ITP-001 (10 Orr Street, Ashburton) Project Number: AR109526 3160491

Name:	ITP-001		
Date Testing:	28/02/2024		
Author:	JB		
Checked:			
			_
Depth of test p	it (m)	2.50	
Length of test p	oit (m)	2.10	
Width of test p	it (m)	1.50	
Area Test pit (n	n)	7.88	
Tape Point to B	ase Pit (m)	3.940	
Timing Interval	(seconds)	20	
Infiltration (mn	n/hr)	]	
Minimum	121	5	



Manual Test Rea	adings											
Date	Manual Test Time Interval	Manual Test measurement (m)	Manual Water Level Above base (m)	WL bgl (m)	Lapsed Time (min)	Change level (mm)	Change level (mm) Modified	Change time (hr)	Manual Infiltration rate (mm/hr)	Manual Infiltration rate (mm/hr) Modified	Cumulative infiltration (mm)	Comment
28/02/2024	00:00:00	3.36	0.580	1.920	0.00			0.0000			0	
28/02/2024	00:00:20	3.38	0.560	1.940	0.33	20	25	0.0056	3600.0	4500.0	20	
28/02/2024	00:00:40	3.39	0.550	1.950	0.67	10	22	0.0056	1800.0	3960.0	30	
28/02/2024	00:01:00	3.4	0.540	1.960	1.00	10	20	0.0056	1800.0	3600.0	40	
28/02/2024	00:01:20	3.42	0.520	1.980	1.33	20	19	0.0056	3600.0	3420.0	60	
28/02/2024	00:01:40	3.43	0.510	1.990	1.67	10	18	0.0056	1800.0	3240.0	70	
28/02/2024	00:02:00	3.44	0.500	2.000	2.00	10	17.25	0.0056	1800.0	3105.0	80	
28/02/2024	00:02:20	3.46	0.480	2.020	2.33	20	16.5	0.0056	3600.0	2970.0	100	
28/02/2024	00:02:40	3.468	0.472	2.028	2.67	8	16	0.0056	1440.0	2880.0	108	
28/02/2024	00:03:00	3.48	0.460	2.040	3.00	12	15.5	0.0056	2160.0	2790.0	120	
28/02/2024	00:04:00	3.52	0.420	2.080	4.00	40	43	0.0167	2400.0	2580.0	160	
28/02/2024	00:05:00	3.55	0.390	2.110	5.00	30	40	0.0167	1800.0	2400.0	190	
28/02/2024	00:06:00	3.58	0.360	2.140	6.00	30	37	0.0167	1800.0	2220.0	220	
28/02/2024	00:07:00	3.61	0.330	2.170	7.00	30	34.5	0.0167	1800.0	2070.0	250	
28/02/2024	00:08:00	3.65	0.290	2.210	8.00	40	32	0.0167	2400.0	1920.0	290	
28/02/2024	00:09:00	3.69	0.250	2.250	9.00	40	30	0.0167	2400.0	1800.0	330	
28/02/2024	00:10:00	3.72	0.220	2.280	10.00	30	28	0.0167	1800.0	1680.0	360	
28/02/2024	00:12:00	3.79	0.150	2.350	12.00	70	47.25	0.0333	2100.0	1417.5	430	
28/02/2024	00:14:00	3.87	0.070	2.430	14.00	80	43	0.0333	2400.0	1290.0	510	
28/02/2024	00:18:00	3.94	0.000	2.500	18.00	70	76	0.0667	1050.0	1140.0	580	Drained hole terminated

Testing Notes:	
- 9,000 L poured and maintained at 3.47 mbgl for 40mins until ran οι	ut of water and let drain
until water fully drained from hole 10mins	
- Due to loose material in the pit walls ravelling was evident. Flow ra	te was reduced to minimise
this but lead to a decrease in the water level.	
- Test pit depth started at 2.5 m bgl after pre-soak the ravelling cause	ed infill leading to a
measured depth of 2.15 m bgl for the start of the test.	
- 10,000 L poured and maintained at 3.34 m bgl for 45 min until ran o measured draining of water in hole.	out of water timed and



# Attachment 3: Extract of Stormwater Soakage and Groundwater Recharge in the Auckland Region (Auckland Council, 2021);

Consequence of Failure FoS (Fc) 2 Testing Quality FoS (Fu) 4



#### B.4.0 Factors of safety for soakage device sizing

There are many uncertainties in the design process, not least the assumed soakage rate. Soakage rates may change significantly over time and can vary by orders of magnitude. In addition, failure consequences vary depending upon the device's design and location. To account for these issues a factor of safety that reduces observed soakage rates needs to be introduced into the design process. When choosing an appropriate factor of safety, engineering judgement, depending upon the consequences of failure and subsequent design uncertainties, is needed. Key risks that are addressed with the factor of safety are:

- Insufficient confidence in input data, e.g., soakage testing
- Insufficient pre-treatment of stormwater inflow into the device
- Difficult access to the proposed device for maintenance •
- Frequency of maintenance of proposed device is likely to be low. •

The observed soakage rate used in the design process should be divided by the safety factor. The safety factor is generated by multiplying together two partial factors. These are:

- A factor for the consequences of failure, and
- A factor to account for uncertainty in input data. •

			$F_{(total)} = F_{(c)} \times F_{(u)}$	Equation 1
Where:	F <sub>(total)</sub>	-	Total combined Factor of Safety to be applied	
	F <sub>(c)</sub>	-	Factor of Safety representing the consequences of fai	lure from Table 5
	F <sub>(u)</sub>	-	Factor of Safety representing testing uncertainty from	Table 6

Equation 1 should be used to calculate the required Factor of Safety (F(total)):

Table 5, which has been adapted and modified from the CIRIA SuDS Manual C753 (Woods Ballard, et al., 2015), shows suggested safety factors for the consequences of failure. Note that the figures are not based on actual observation of performance loss. Table 6 shows suggested safety factors for the uncertainty in input data.

Table 5: Suggested partial factor of safety	(F <sub>(c)</sub> ) for consequences of failure
---	---

Device	Consequences of failure (see table notes for definitions of Consequence Levels)					
	Consequence Level 1	Consequence Level 2	Consequence Level 3	Consequence Level 4		
Soakpit	1	1.5	2.5	5		
Groundwater recharge pit	1	1	Not acceptable	Not acceptable		
Rockbore	1	1.5	2.5	5		

- **Consequence Level 1**: The secondary flow path complies with the Stormwater Code of Practice and all of the following apply:
  - o Pre-treatment will be present
  - Access for maintenance will be easy, frequency of maintenance will be high, and a maintenance plan will be implemented.
- Consequence Level 2: The secondary flow path complies with the Stormwater Code of Practice and one <u>or</u> more of the following applies:
  - Pre-treatment will be present
  - Access for maintenance will be easy, frequency of maintenance will be high, and a maintenance plan will be implemented.
- **Consequence Level 3**: The secondary flow path does not meet the Stormwater Code of Practice but will only cause minor damage to external areas, or non-habitable floor flooding (e.g., surface water on car parking), and one or more of the below points applies:
  - Pre-treatment will be present
  - Access for maintenance will be easy, frequency of maintenance will be high, and a maintenance plan will be implemented.
- **Consequence Level 4:** Any other scenario, including all situations where the secondary flow path is likely to cause damage to buildings or structures, or major flooding of roads.

Table 6: Suggested partial factor of safety (F<sub>(u)</sub>) for uncertainty in input data

Testing situation	Testing quality (see table notes for definitions of Quality Levels)						
	Quality Level 1 Quality Level 2 Quality Level 3 Quality L						
Falling head test in soil	1.2	1.4	1.8	2.4			
Constant head test in soil	1.0	1.2	1.5	2.0			
Rockbore test	1.0	1.2	1.5	2.0			

- Quality Level 1: All of the following apply:
  - Test undertaken at the location and depth of the proposed device
  - Test undertaken at a time when groundwater is at an annual high. For rock bores, this must be after heavy rain at a time when the rainfall-induced groundwater level peak is likely to be present
  - Groundwater monitoring with a duration of over 12 months and measurements taken in winter and summer is available within 100 m of the proposed device. For rockbore tests, this must include monitoring at short intervals (1 hour or less) to identify short-term response to heavy rainfall.

- **Quality Level 2:** All of the following apply:
  - o Test undertaken at the location and depth of the proposed device
  - Test undertaken at a time when groundwater is likely to be at an annual high. For rock bores, this must be after heavy rain at a time when the rainfall-induced groundwater level peak is likely to be present.
- **Quality Level 3:** One of the following apply:
  - Test undertaken at the location and depth of the proposed device, but at a time of year when the groundwater may be lower than the seasonal high
  - Test undertaken at a time when groundwater is likely to be at an annual high, but not at the exact device location. For this to apply, the test must be in a location where the geological and hydrogeological conditions are expected to be the same as the actual proposed device location, and no more than 10 m (horizontally) and 1 m (vertically) from the actual proposed device location.
- **Quality Level 4:** Any other scenario. The designer will still have to demonstrate that the testing is representative of the proposed device location.



# Appendix F – Retaining Wall Memorandum

To:	Kāinga Ora	Date:	7 September 2023	
From:	David Dobson, Kiri Moonen	Our Ref:	3160491-1666321878-35110	
Copy:	Sam Glue; Paul Horrey; Oliver Rees			
Subject:	GEO-MEM-STD Timber Retain Design			

This memorandum presents a standardised timber pole retaining wall design to meet the requirements of Kāinga Ora HDS residential sites. This design is applicable for the following towns:

- Rotorua
- Christchurch
- Dunedin
- Timaru
- Invercargill

The purpose of the standardised timber retaining wall design is to supply a conservative fit for purpose solution which can be applied to residential sites developed in the Housing Delivery System (HDS) for retaining structures up to 1.5m high. The standardised design is specified to meet the stability requirements as per current New Zealand Codes and Standards.

## 1.1 Design Basis

The design basis was progressed iteratively to deliver an optimum solution considering conservative assumed geotechnical parameters and load cases that will cover a large variety of sites. Target factor of safety (FoS) and allowable deformations are specified according to current New Zealand Codes and Standards. The following assumptions were used in the generic design of the retaining wall:

- Wall heights designed for <0.5m, <1.0m, <1.5m and <2.0m retained height.</li>
- House load of 15kPa founded 1.0m behind top of wall. (Factored permanent load)
- Driveway traffic load case of 12kPa acting 0.3m behind top of wall. (Live traffic load for emergency vehicles)
- 1.8m high fence on top of wall with a wind load of 1.0kPa to create an equivalent bending moment of 3.8kNm/m at top of wall. (Wind live load)
- Loss of toe support from a 0.5m deep trench excavation directly in front of wall. (Temporary excavation)
- Groundwater from 1.0mbgl with a short-term elevated groundwater case at ground level. Drainage will be installed behind the wall at front ground water level to minimise risk of groundwater build up behind the wall.
- Design ULS seismic load of 0.36g using Mononobe-Okabe dynamic loads on wall, triangular distributed load is approximated to 2 point loads in Wallap (see Mononobe-Okabe equation spreadsheets in Attachment C).
- Angle of wall friction of 2/3 of the angle of soil friction.
- The ground is flat in front and on top of the wall.
- Moderately conservative founding non-cohesive soils and increased density retaining non-cohesive soils assumed for the design.
- Wall to have a 1H:20V raked pile profile, however, a vertical wall has been considered for design.
- Designed in accordance with MBIE Module 6: Earthquake resistant retaining wall design guidance document using WALLAP design software with the subgrade reaction model method.



 Displacements are reset after the wall and permanent loads are added for all load cases to confirm the additional displacement from the new loads only. For total wall displacements, the load case displacement should be added to the load case 1 displacement.

The standardised timber retaining wall design considers conservative backfill and soil founding units, which have been specified according to observed soil types on sloping Kāinga Ora sites typically associated with retained solutions. The design assumes a flat backslope which may be surcharged depending on the residential scenario considered. The assumed geotechnical parameters are presented within Table 1-1.

Target FoS for local stability and load factors applied for bending moment and shear capacities are summarised in Table 1-2.

Static and dynamic load cases are summarised in Table 1-3 and consider typical HDS residential plans with regard to worst case surcharge location of houses and driveways.

Unit I.D.	Unit Weight (kN/m3)	Friction Angle (deg, °)	Effective Cohesion (c)	Youngs Modulus of Elasticity (E) (MPa)	Note
Backfill Unit	22	30	0	50	Flat backslope
Founding Unit	18	30	0	10	-

Table 1-1: Geotechnical Para	meters Summary
------------------------------	----------------

Table 1-2:	Target Facto	r of Safetv a	and Load	Factors Summa	rv
10010 1 2.	rargot i aoto	i oi oaioty (			· y

Load Case	Target Local Stability Factor of	Bending Moment and Shear Capacity	Deflection Limit (mm) <sup>3</sup>		
	Safety <sup>1</sup>	Load Factor <sup>2</sup>	Static	ULS	
Design Case 1 – Permanent Loads	1.5	1.5	25	-	
Design Case 2 – Fence Wind Load	1.2	1.2	25	-	
Design Case 3 – Temporary Excavation	1.2	1.2	25	-	
Design Case 4 – Raised Groundwater	1.2	1.2	25	-	
Design Case 5 – Driveway Load	1.5	1.2	25	-	
Design Case 6 – ULS Seismic Load	1.2	1.0	25	100	

Notes;

1 Recommended target factor of safety as per MBIE Earthquake Geotechnical Engineering Practice Module 6: Earthquake resistant retaining wall design considering pseudo-static assessment of ground stability (although this predominantly refers to global stability, it has been adopted here for local stability cases)

2 Bending moment and shear load factors applied to assessed loads consider possible site specific variation from the standardised design assumptions.

3 Acceptable deformation according to MBIE Earthquake Geotechnical Engineering Practice Module 6: Earthquake resistant retaining wall design considering a type 3 retaining wall supporting a building foundation. Recommended SLS values have been applied for static cases (also equivalent to allowable settlement of structures as per MBIE guidance [25 mm]).



Load Case	Surcharge (kPa)	Load (kN.m/m)	Excavation	Groundwater (m bgl)
Design Case 1 – Permanent Loads	House dead load	-	-	1.0
Design Case 2 – Fence Wind Load	House dead load	Wind load	-	1.0
Design Case 3 – Temporary Excavation	House dead load	-	Temporary services cut	1.0
Design Case 4 – Raised Groundwater	House dead load	-	-	0.0
Design Case 5 – Driveway Load	Driveway traffic	-	-	1.0
Design Case 6 – ULS Seismic Load	House dead load	ULS Seismic Ioad	-	1.0

Table 1-3: Static and Dynamic Load Cases Summary

## 1.2 Standardised Design

Standardised designs were developed for 0.5, 1.0, 1.5 and 2.0 m maximum retained heights based on experience of typical retaining wall demands within the Kāinga Ora HDS scheme to date. Following the iterative design process, standardised retained designs which present the most economic and efficient options to meet the target factor of safety and deflection limitations are summarised within Table 1-4. The tables with summarising the local stability (conducted in the software Wallap) results for each individual load stage and are included in Attachment A, the Mathcad sheets for checking bending and shear capacities can be referred to in Attachment B and ULS earthquake dynamic loading assessments can be referred to in Attachment C (Mononobe Okabe Method).

Retained Height	Pole Diameter (mm, SED)	Socket Diameter (mm)	Pole Spacing (m)	Pole Length (m)	Pole Embedment (m bgl)
0.5 <sup>1</sup>	150	300	1.2	2.00	1.50
1.0 <sup>1</sup>	225	350	1.2	3.50	2.50
1.5 <sup>2</sup>	275	400	1.2	5.00	3.50
2.0 <sup>2</sup>	425	550	1.1	7.00	5.0

Table 1-4: Standardised Design Specification

Lagging Specification;

1 Lagging requirement = 150 mm depth, 50 mm minimum thickness

2 Lagging requirement = 150 mm depth, 75 mm minimum thickness

# 1.3 Construction Specification Notes

The following general construction recommendations are based on the standardised design materials, as well as our experience with similar construction:

 The contractor shall locate and protect all services prior to commencing work and shall inform the engineer should any conflicts the contractor shall be responsible for any damage to services caused by their activities.



- All timber shall be treated to NZS 3604 hazard class H5 as specified. timber poles and posts shall be Radiata pine or Corsican pine. The poles and rails shall be straight and free of decay, knots, splits, checks or any other defect that may affect the strength of the pole.
- All cut timber shall be treated via site application of a suitable product to the supplier's specification to achieve a level of treatment equal to or greater than the member's original level of treatment.
- All poles shall be placed large end into the base of the hole.
- Bored holes shall not remain open overnight. Holes must be thoroughly cleaned out before placing concrete. Poles shall be installed and concreted in a hit and miss pattern within the same day as boring.
- Poles shall be braced (where necessary) during and after concreting such that the required alignment is maintained.
- All steel components shall be hot dipped galvanised in accordance with AS/NZS 4680, to HDG 900 in accordance with AS/NZS 2312.
- Lagging joints shall occur at posts only. Lagging joints shall be staggered between poles. Lagging to be secured to posts with ø4.0mm, 200mm long nails.
- Material for backfilling behind the wall shall be drainage AP40 in accordance with the Beca Geotechnical and Civil Specification (appropriate the specific Kāinga Ora HDS region). Backfill is to be placed and compacted in horizontal layers of max. 200mm layer depth.
- Geotextile shall be BIDIM A19 or equivalent.
- Backfill base drains shall be ø100mm Novocoil (or equivalent) slotted drains with outflow through the base of the wall at strategic points to pavement/driveway or garden areas (excluding walls which support above driveways, which will have curbs for stormwater capture).

TABLE 1: TIMBER SED RETAINING WALL DESIGN					
MAX RETAINED HEIGHT	<2000 mm	<1500 mm	<1000 mm	<500 mm	
POLE EMBEDMENT	5000 mm	3500 mm	2500 mm	1500 mm	
NORMAL POLE LENGTH (SED)	7000 mm	5000 mm	3500 mm	2000 mm	
POLE SIZE (DIAMETER)	425 mm	275 mm	225 mm	150 mm	
SOCKET SIZE (DIAMETER)	550 mm	400 mm	350 mm	300 mm	
POLE SPACING	1100 mm 1200 mm		1200 mm	1200 mm	
LAGGING DIMENSIONS	150 mm x 75 mm (THICK)		150 mm x 50	mm (THICK)	

We recommend the following table layout is applied for structural construction drawings;

## 1.4 Limitations

The presented standardised design is solely for our Client's use for the purpose for which it is intended in accordance with the agreed scope of work (Kāinga Ora HDS residential developments only). Any use or reliance by any person contrary to the above, to which Beca has not given its prior written consent, is at that person's own risk.

The following limitations apply to the proposed design. Should conditions lay out with these conditions, a specific engineered design (SED) shall apply.

 The engineer should consider the site specific conditions in reference to the conservative soil parameters assumed for the standardised design. For example if particularly soft cohesive soils are encountered, an SED may apply.



- Groundwater levels are conservative and assume a standard case level of 1.0 m bgl, with a high groundwater case (4) of 0.5 m bgl. Conditions which exceed these conservative values may require SED.
- Backslope and front slope angle is assumed to be zero (flat) for all cases. Walls supporting slopes above or below the wall will require specific engineering design.
- The design is based on allowable deflection and target FoS as per MBIE Earthquake Geotechnical Engineering Practice Module 6: Earthquake resistant retaining wall design considering a type 3 retaining wall supporting a building foundation. Any other scenario may require specific engineering design.
- Dead loads assume a house surcharge of 15 kPa based on the maximum surcharge to date experienced within the HDS scheme. This typically concerns dual storey light weight cladding options. The house is offset by 1.0 m from the top of the wall.
- Traffic load is assumed to be 12 kPa at an offset of 0.3 m from the top of the wall.
- Wind loads are based on a maximum fence height of 1.80 m from the top of the proposed retaining wall and wind load of 1.0 kPa as specified by the Kāinga Ora HDS structural Engineer.
- For static case 3 (temporary excavation case), we recommend a maximum 3.0 m length of trench open at any given time. Trench sections to be excavated and backfilled on the same day. A maximum trench excavation depth of 0.5 m has been assumed. No trenching or excavation shall be allowed within 0.5 m of the base of the wall (design case based on input from civil engineer)
- Dynamic (seismic) loads assume a ULS load of 0.36g, being the largest PGA to date experienced on the Kāinga Ora HDS project (at Rotorua, Christchurch, Timaru, Dunedin and Invercargill). The standardised designs assume the wall supports an importance level 2 (IL2) structure with a design life of 50 years.
- All cases assume a residential setting. Walls which support public access, public roads or other public infrastructure may require SED in alignment with appropriate codes and standards.

Kiri Moonen Geotechnical Engineer

Email: Kiri.Moonen@beca.com

Sam Glue Senior Associate - Geotechnical

Email: Sam.Glue@beca.com



Attachment 1: Local Stability Assessments



BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_425mmStatic_Case_1-2	
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained case 1 and 2	Date:13-10-2023
Standardised Design	Checked :

Units: kN,m

### INPUT DATA

### SOIL PROFILE

Stratum	Elevation of		Soil types
no.	top of stratum	Left side	Right side
1	0.00	1 Founding unit	(std s 1 Founding unit (std s
2	-5.00	1 Founding unit	(std s 1 Founding unit (std s

#### SOIL PROPERTIES

		Bulk	Young's	At rest	Consol	Active	Passive	
Soil ·	type	density	Modulus	coeff.	state.	limit	limit	Cohesion
No. Desc	ription	kN/m3	Eh <b>,</b> kN/m2	Ko	NC/OC	Ka	Kp	kN/m2
(Datum	elev.)		(dEh/dy )	(dKo/dy)	( Nu )	( Kac )	( Kpc )	( dc/dy )
1 Found	ding	18.00	10000	0.500	OC	0.294	4.369	
unit	(std s				(0.300)	(0.000)	( 0.000)	
2 Back	Fill	22.00	50000	0.500	OC	0.294	4.288	
(	0.00 )		( 0.3000)		(0.300)	(0.000)	( 0.000)	

### Additional soil parameters associated with Ka and Kp

	parameters for Ka				eters for	Кр
	Soil	Wall	Back-	Soil	Wall	Back-
Soil type	friction	adhesion	fill	friction	adhesion	fill
No. Description	angle	coeff.	angle	angle	coeff.	angle
1 Founding unit (std s	33.03	0.000	0.00	30.00	0.500	0.00
2 Back Fill (std spec)	33.03	0.000	0.00	30.00	0.464	0.00

### GROUND WATER CONDITIONS

GROUND WATER CONDITIONS		
Density of water = 10.00 kN/m3		
	Left side	Right side
Initial water table elevation	-1.00	-1.00

Automatic water pressure balancing at toe of wall : Yes

#### WALL PROPERTIES

Type of structure	= Soldier Pile Wall
Soldier Pile width	= 0.50 m
Soldier Pile spacing	= 1.10 m
Passive mobilisation factor	= 3.00
Elevation of toe of wall	= -5.00
Maximum finite element length	= 0.40 m
Youngs modulus of wall E	= 7.8520E+06 kN/m2
Moment of inertia of wall I	= 1.4559E-03 m4/m run
	= 1.6015E-03 m4 per pile
E.I	= 11432 kN.m2/m run
Yield Moment of wall	= Not defined

### HORIZONTAL and MOMENT LOADS/RESTRAINTS

Load		Horizontal	Moment	Moment	Partial
no.	Elevation	load	load	restraint	factor
		kN/m run	kN.m/m run	kN.m/m/rad	(Category)
	1	Not defined			
	2	Not defined			
3	2.00	0	3.800	0	N/A

SURCHARGE LOADS								
Surch		Distance	Length	Width	Surcha	arge	Equiv.	Partial
-arge		from	parallel	perpend.	kN/r	n2	soil	factor/
no.	Elev.	wall	to wall	to wall	Near edge	Far edge	type	Category
1	2.00	1.00(L)	9.00	9.00	15.00	=	0	N/A

Note: L = Left side, R = Right side

#### CONSTRUCTION STAGES

Construction	Stage description
stage no.	
1	Fill to elevation 2.00 on LEFT side with soil type 2
2	Apply surcharge no.1 at elevation 2.00
3	Change EI of wall to 11432 kN.m2/m run
	Reset wall displacements to zero at this stage
4	Apply load no.3 at elevation 2.00

#### FACTORS OF SAFETY and ANALYSIS OPTIONS

Stability analysis: Method of analysis - Strength Factor method Factor on soil strength for calculating wall depth = 1.50 Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Parameters for undrained strata: Minimum equivalent fluid density = 5.00 kN/m3

Maximum depth of water filled tension crack = 0.00 m

Bending moment and displacement calculation: Method - Subgrade reaction model using Influence Coefficients Open Tension Crack analysis? - No Non-linear Modulus Parameter (L) = 0 m

Boundary conditions: Length of wall (normal to plane of analysis) = 100.00 m

Width of excavation on Left side of wall = 20.00 mWidth of excavation on Right side of wall = 20.00 m

Distance to rigid boundary on Left side = 20.00 mDistance to rigid boundary on Right side = 20.00 m

### OUTPUT OPTIONS

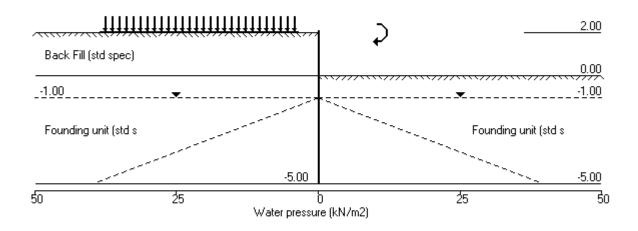
Stage Stage description	Output	c options	
no.	Displacement	Active,	Graph.
	Bending mom.	Passive	output
	Shear force	pressures	
1 Fill to elev. 2.00 on LEFT side	Yes	Yes	Yes
2 Apply surcharge no.1 at elev. 2.00	Yes	Yes	No
3 Change EI of wall to 11432kN.m2/m run	No	No	No
4 Apply load no.3 at elev. 2.00	Yes	Yes	No
* Summary output	Yes	-	Yes

Program WALLAP - Copyright (C) 2020 by DL Borin, distributed by GEOSOLVE 150 St. Alphonsus Road, London SW4 7BW, UK www.geosolve.co.uk

BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.			
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491			
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM			
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_425mmStatic_Case_1-2				
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained case 1 and 2	Date:13-10-2023			
Standardised Design	Checked :			

Units: kN,m





BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.		
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491		
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM		
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_425mmStatic_Case_1-2			
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained case 1 and 2	Date:13-10-2023		
Standardised Design	Checked :		

### Units: kN,m

Stage No. 1 Fill to elevation 2.00 on LEFT side with soil type 2

# STABILITY ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall according to Strength Factor method Factor of safety on soil strength

Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

### FoS for toe Toe elev. for

				elev. =	-5.00	FoS =	1.500	
Stage	Ground	level	Prop	Factor	Moment	Toe	Wall	Direction
No.	Act.	Pass.	Elev.	of	equilib.	elev.	Penetr	of
				Safety	at elev.		<u>-ation</u>	failure
1	2.00	0.00	Cant.	1.869	-4.53	-3.38	3.38	L to R

### BENDING MOMENT and DISPLACEMENT ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall

Analysis options
Soldier Pile width = 0.50m; spacing = 1.10m
Passive mobilisation factor = 3.000
Length of wall perpendicular to section = 100.00m
Subgrade reaction model - Boussinesq Influence coefficients
Soil deformations are elastic until the active or passive limit is reached
Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability
Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

Rigid boundaries: Left side 20.00 from wall Right side 20.00 from wall

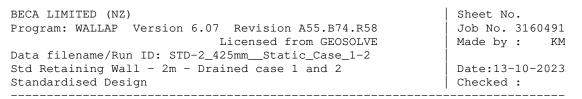
Node	<u>Y</u>	Nett	Wall	Wall	Shear	Bending	Prop
no.	coord	pressure	disp.	rotation	force	moment	forces
		kN/m2	m	rad.	kN/m	kN.m/m	kN/m
1	2.00	0.00	0.021	5.10E-03	0.0	0.0	
2	1.60	2.58	0.019	5.10E-03	0.5	0.1	
3	1.20	5.17	0.017	5.09E-03	2.1	0.6	
4	0.80	7.75	0.015	5.05E-03	4.6	1.9	
5	0.40	10.33	0.013	4.94E-03	8.3	4.4	
6	0.00	12.91	0.011	4.71E-03	12.9	8.6	
7	-0.40	-16.60	0.009	4.31E-03	12.2	14.0	
8	-0.70	-15.80	0.008	3.90E-03	7.3	17.3	
9	-1.00	-13.26	0.007	3.43E-03	3.0	18.8	
10	-1.30	-10.60	0.006	2.93E-03	-0.6	19.1	
11	-1.60	-8.43	0.005	2.44E-03	-3.5	18.4	
12	-2.00	-5.46	0.004	1.82E-03	-6.3	16.6	
13	-2.40	-1.82	0.004	1.29E-03	-7.7	13.7	
14	-2.80	0.71	0.003	8.75E-04	-7.9	10.5	
15	-3.20	2.37	0.003	5.64E-04	-7.3	7.3	
16	-3.60	3.43	0.003	3.54E-04	-6.2	4.6	
17	-4.00	4.10	0.003	2.31E-04	-4.6	2.4	
18	-4.40	4.57	0.002	1.73E-04	-2.9	0.9	
19	-4.70	4.86	0.002	1.58E-04	-1.5	0.2	
20	-5.00	5.13	0.002	1.55E-04	0.0	0.0	

(continued) Stage No.1  $\,$  Fill to elevation 2.00 on LEFT side with soil type 2  $\,$ 

		LEFT side								
				Total	Coeff. of					
Node	Y	Water	Vertic	Active	Passive	Earth	earth	subgrade		
no.	coord	press.	<u>-al</u>	limit	limit	pressure	pressure	reaction		
		kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m3		
1	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12669		
2	1.60	0.00	8.80	2.58	39.06	2.58	2.58a	12669		
3	1.20	0.00	17.60	5.17	78.13	5.17	5.17a	12669		
4	0.80	0.00	26.40	7.75	117.19	7.75	7.75a	12669		
5	0.40	0.00	35.20	10.33	156.26	10.33	10.33a	12669		
6	0.00	0.00	44.00	12.91	195.32	12.91	12.91a	12669		
		0.00	44.00	12.91	186.91	12.91	12.91a	2534		
7	-0.40	0.00	51.20	15.03	217.49	15.03	15.03a	2534		
8	-0.70	0.00	56.60	16.61	240.43	16.61	16.61a	2534		
9	-1.00	0.00	62.00	18.20	263.37	18.20	18.20a	2534		
10	-1.30	3.00	64.40	18.89	273.48	18.89	21.89a	2534		
11	-1.60	6.00	66.80	19.59	283.59	19.59	25.59a	2534		
12	-2.00	10.00	70.00	20.52	297.07	21.33	31.33	2534		
13	-2.40	14.00	73.20	21.44	310.56	24.51	38.51	2534		
14	-2.80	18.00	76.40	22.37	324.04	27.20	45.20	2534		
15	-3.20	22.00	79.60	23.30	337.52	29.52	51.52	2534		
16	-3.60	26.00	82.80	24.23	351.00	31.58	57.58	2534		
17	-4.00	30.00	86.00	25.15	364.48	33.47	63.47	2534		
18	-4.40	34.00	89.20	26.08	377.97	35.27	69.27	2534		
19	-4.70	37.00	91.60	26.77	388.08	36.60	73.60	2534		
20	-5.00	40.00	94.00	27.47	398.19	37.91	77.91	2534		

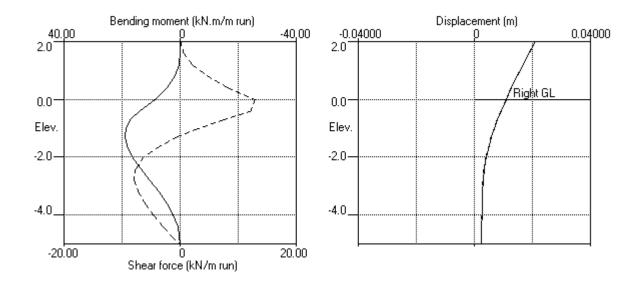
		RIGHT side								
				Effectiv	ve stresse	S	Total	Coeff. of		
Node	Y	Water	Vertic	Active	Passive	Earth	earth	subgrade		
no.	coord	press.	-al	limit	limit	pressure	pressure	reaction		
		kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m3		
1	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0		
2	1.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0		
3	1.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0		
4	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0		
5	0.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0		
6	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0		
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3319		
7	-0.40	0.00	7.20	2.12	31.63	31.63	31.63p	3319		
8	-0.70	0.00	12.60	3.70	55.35	32.42	32.42	3319		
9	-1.00	0.00	18.00	5.29	79.07	31.46	31.46	3319		
10	-1.30	3.00	20.40	5.99	89.63	29.49	32.49	3319		
11	-1.60	6.00	22.80	6.69	100.19	28.02	34.02	3319		
12	-2.00	10.00	26.00	7.62	114.27	26.79	36.79	3319		
13	-2.40	14.00	29.20	8.55	128.35	26.32	40.32	3319		
14	-2.80	18.00	32.40	9.48	142.43	26.49	44.49	3319		
15	-3.20	22.00	35.60	10.41	156.51	27.15	49.15	3319		
16	-3.60	26.00	38.80	11.34	170.59	28.15	54.15	3319		
17	-4.00	30.00	42.00	12.27	184.67	29.37	59.37	3319		
18	-4.40	34.00	45.20	13.21	198.75	30.70	64.70	3319		
19	-4.70	37.00	47.60	13.90	209.31	31.74	68.74	3319		
20	-5.00	40.00	50.00	14.60	219.87	32.78	72.78	3319		

Note:	25.59 a	Soil pressure at active l	limit
	31.63 p	Soil pressure at passive	limit

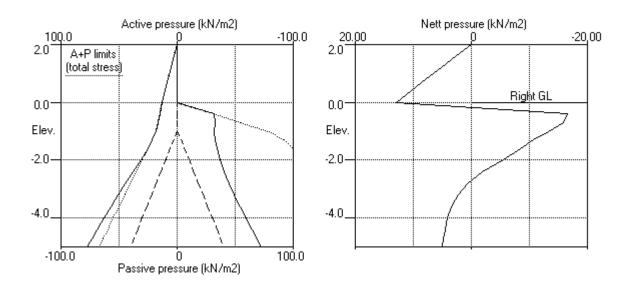








#### Stage No.1 Fill to elev. 2.00 on LEFT side



BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.		
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491		
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM		
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_425mmStatic_Case_1-2			
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained case 1 and 2	Date:13-10-2023		
Standardised Design	Checked :		

#### Summary of results

**STABILITY ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall according to Strength Factor method** Factor of safety on soil strength

Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

				FoS fo	r toe	Toe el	ev. for	
				elev. =	-5.00	FoS =	1.500	
Stage	Ground	d level	Prop	Factor	Moment	Toe	Wall	Direction
No.	Act.	Pass.	Elev.	of	equilib.	elev.	Penetr	of
				Safety	at elev.		<u>-ation</u>	failure
1	2.00	0.00	Cant.	1.869	-4.53	-3.38	3.38	L to R
2	2.00	0.00	Cant.	1.685	-4.43	-3.88	3.88	L to R
3	2.00	0.00		No anal	ysis at th	is stage		
4	2.00	0.00	Cant.	1.677	-4.43	-3.95	3.95	L to R

 BECA LIMITED (NZ)
 Sheet No.

 Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58
 Job No. 3160491

 Licensed from GEOSOLVE
 Made by : KM

 Data filename/Run ID: STD-2\_425mm\_Static\_Case\_1-2
 Date:13-10-2023

 Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained case 1 and 2
 Date:13-10-2023

 Standardised Design
 Checked :

Units: kN,m

#### Summary of results

#### BENDING MOMENT and DISPLACEMENT ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall Analysis options

Soldier Pile width = 0.50m; spacing = 1.10m Passive mobilisation factor = 3.000 Length of wall perpendicular to section = 100.00m Subgrade reaction model - Boussinesq Influence coefficients Soil deformations are elastic until the active or passive limit is reached Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

Rigid boundaries: Left side 20.00 from wall Right side 20.00 from wall

#### Bending moment, shear force and displacement envelopes

Node	Y	Displac	Displacement Be		moment	Shear :	force
no.	coord	maximum	minimum	maximum	minimum	maximum	minimum
		m	m	kN.m/m	kN.m/m	kN/m	kN/m
1	2.00	0.003	0.000	3.8	0.0	0.0	0.0
2	1.60	0.002	0.000	3.9	0.0	0.5	0.0
3	1.20	0.002	0.000	4.4	0.0	2.2	0.0
4	0.80	0.002	0.000	5.8	0.0	5.0	0.0
5	0.40	0.001	0.000	8.5	0.0	9.0	0.0
6	0.00	0.001	0.000	13.1	0.0	14.2	0.0
7	-0.40	0.001	0.000	19.2	0.0	14.3	0.0
8	-0.70	0.000	0.000	23.3	0.0	9.3	0.0
9	-1.00	0.000	0.000	25.0	0.0	4.1	0.0
10	-1.30	0.000	0.000	25.2	0.0	0.0	-1.4
11	-1.60	0.000	0.000	24.1	0.0	0.0	-4.8
12	-2.00	0.000	-0.000	21.7	0.0	0.0	-8.1
13	-2.40	0.000	-0.000	18.0	0.0	0.0	-9.9
14	-2.80	0.000	-0.000	13.8	0.0	0.0	-10.3
15	-3.20	0.000	-0.000	9.7	0.0	0.0	-9.6
16	-3.60	0.000	-0.000	6.1	0.0	0.0	-8.1
17	-4.00	0.000	-0.000	3.2	0.0	0.0	-6.1
18	-4.40	0.000	-0.000	1.2	0.0	0.0	-3.9
19	-4.70	0.000	-0.000	0.3	0.0	0.0	-2.0
20	-5.00	0.000	-0.000	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

#### Maximum and minimum bending moment and shear force at each stage

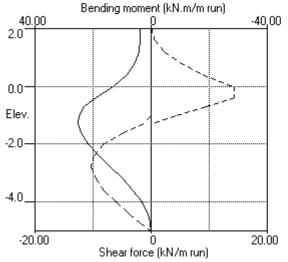
Stage		Bending	moment			Shear	force	
no.	maximum	elev.	minimum	elev.	maximum	elev.	minimum	elev.
	kN.m/m		kN.m/m		kN/m		kN/m	
1	19.1	-1.30	0.0	2.00	12.9	0.00	-7.9	-2.80
2	21.9	-1.30	0.0	2.00	14.3	-0.40	-9.2	-2.80
3	No calcul	ation at	this stag	le				
4	25.2	-1.30	0.0	2.00	14.3	-0.40	-10.3	-2.80

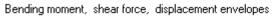
#### Maximum and minimum displacement at each stage

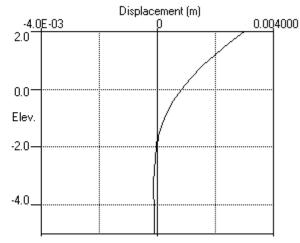
Stage		Displa	cement		2
no.	maximum	elev.	minimum	elev.	Stage description
	m		m		
1	0.021	2.00	0.000	2.00	Fill to elev. 2.00 on LEFT side
2	0.025	2.00	0.000	2.00	Apply surcharge no.1 at elev. 2.00
3	Wall di	splaceme	ents reset	to zero	Change EI of wall to 11432kN.m2/m run
4	0.003	2.00	-0.000	-3.60	Apply load no.3 at elev. 2.00

Summary of results (continued)

BECA LIMITED (NZ) Sheet No.						
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491					
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM					
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_425mmStatic_Case_1-2						
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained case 1 and 2	Date:13-10-2023					
Standardised Design	Checked :					







BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mm_Static_Case_3	
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 3	Date:12-10-2023
Standardised Design	Checked :

#### INPUT DATA

#### SOIL PROFILE

Stratum	Elevation of		Soil types
no.	top of stratum	Left side	Right side
1	0.00	1 Founding unit	(std s 1 Founding unit (std s
2	-5.00	1 Founding unit	(std s 1 Founding unit (std s

#### SOIL PROPERTIES

	Bulk	Young's	At rest	Consol	Active	Passive	
Soil type	density	Modulus	coeff.	state.	limit	limit	Cohesion
No. Description	kN/m3	Eh <b>,</b> kN/m2	Ko	NC/OC	Ka	Kp	kN/m2
(Datum elev.)		(dEh/dy )	(dKo/dy)	( Nu )	( Kac )	( Kpc )	( dc/dy )
1 Founding	18.00	10000	0.500	OC	0.294	4.358	
unit (std s				(0.300)	(0.000)	( 0.000)	
2 Back Fill	22.00	50000	0.500	OC	0.294	4.288	
( 0.00 )		( 0.3000)		(0.300)	(0.000)	( 0.000)	

#### Additional soil parameters associated with Ka and Kp

	parameters for Ka			parameters for Kp		
	Soil	Wall	Back-	Soil	Wall	Back-
Soil type	friction	adhesion	fill	friction	adhesion	fill
No. Description	angle	coeff.	angle	angle	coeff.	angle
1 Founding unit (std s	30.00	0.464	0.00	30.00	0.495	0.00
2 Back Fill (std spec)	30.00	0.464	0.00	30.00	0.464	0.00

#### GROUND WATER CONDITIONS

GROUND WATER CONDITIONS		
Density of water = 10.00 kN/m3		
	Left side	Right side
Initial water table elevation	-1.00	-1.00

Automatic water pressure balancing at toe of wall : Yes

#### WALL PROPERTIES

Type of structure = Soldier Pile Wall Soldier Pile width = 0.45 m Soldier Pile spacing = 1.20 m Passive mobilisation factor = 3.00 Elevation of toe of wall = -4.50Maximum finite element length = 0.30 mYoungs modulus of wall E = 7.8520E+06 kN/m2Moment of inertia of wall I = 3.3134E-04 m4/m run = 3.9761E-04 m4 per pile E.I = 2601.7 kN.m2/m run Yield Moment of wall = Not defined

#### SURCHARGE LOADS

	Jonom	COL LON								
S	Surch		Distance	Length	Width	Surch	arge	Equiv.	Partial	
-	-arge		from	parallel	perpend.	kN/	m2	soil	factor/	
	no.	Elev.	wall	to wall	to wall	Near edge	Far edge	type	Category	
	1	2.00	1.00(L)	9.00	9.00	15.00	=	0	N/A	

Note: L = Left side, R = Right side

CONSTRUCTION S Construction stage no.	
1 2 3 4	Fill to elevation 2.00 on LEFT side with soil type 2 Apply surcharge no.1 at elevation 2.00 Change EI of wall to 2602 kN.m2/m run Reset wall displacements to zero at this stage Excavate to elevation 0.00 on RIGHT side Toe of berm at elevation -0.50 Width of top of berm = 0.50 Width of toe of berm = 0.60
FACTORS OF SAF	ETY and ANALYSIS OPTIONS
Factor on so Active limit	lysis: alysis - Strength Factor method il strength for calculating wall depth = 1.50 pressures calculated by Wedge Stability t pressures calculated by Wedge Stability
Minimum equi	r undrained strata: valent fluid density = 5.00 kN/m3 h of water filled tension crack = 0.00 m
Method - S Open Tension	t and displacement calculation: ubgrade reaction model using Influence Coefficients Crack analysis? - No odulus Parameter (L) = 0 m
Boundary cond Length of wa	itions: ll (normal to plane of analysis) = 100.00 m
	avation on Left side of wall = 20.00 m avation on Right side of wall = 20.00 m

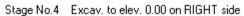
Distance to rigid boundary on Left side = 20.00 mDistance to rigid boundary on Right side = 20.00 m

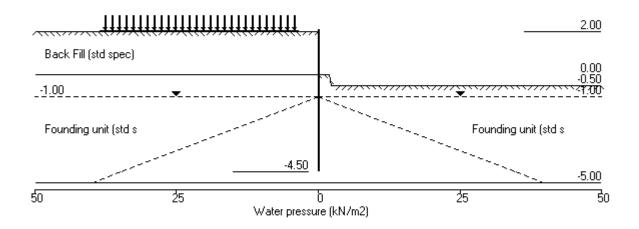
OUTPUT OPTIONS

Stage Stage description	Outpu	t options	
no.	Displacement	Active,	Graph.
	Bending mom.	Passive	output
	Shear force	pressures	
1 Fill to elev. 2.00 on LEFT side	Yes	Yes	Yes
2 Apply surcharge no.1 at elev. 2.00	Yes	Yes	No
3 Change EI of wall to 2602kN.m2/m run	No	No	No
4 Excav. to elev. 0.00 on RIGHT side	Yes	Yes	Yes
* Summary output	Yes	-	Yes

Program WALLAP - Copyright (C) 2020 by DL Borin, distributed by GEOSOLVE 150 St. Alphonsus Road, London SW4 7BW, UK www.geosolve.co.uk

BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mm_Static_Case_3	
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 3	Date:12-10-2023
Standardised Design	Checked :





BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mm_Static_Case_3	
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 3	Date:12-10-2023
Standardised Design	Checked :

Stage No. 1 Fill to elevation 2.00 on LEFT side with soil type 2

## STABILITY ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall according to Strength Factor method Factor of safety on soil strength

Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

#### FoS for toe Toe elev. for

				elev. =	-4.50	FoS =	1.500	
Stage	Ground	level	Prop	Factor	Moment	Toe	Wall	Direction
No.	Act.	Pass.	Elev.	of	equilib.	elev.	Penetr	of
				Safety	at elev.		<u>-ation</u>	failure
1	2.00	0.00	Cant.	1.775	-4.07	-3.36	3.36	L to R

#### BENDING MOMENT and DISPLACEMENT ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall

Analysis options
Soldier Pile width = 0.45m; spacing = 1.20m
Passive mobilisation factor = 3.000
Length of wall perpendicular to section = 100.00m
Subgrade reaction model - Boussinesq Influence coefficients
Soil deformations are elastic until the active or passive limit is reached
Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability
Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

Rigid boundaries: Left side 20.00 from wall Right side 20.00 from wall

Node	Y	Nett	Wall	Wall	Shear	Bending	Prop
no.	coord	pressure	disp.	rotation	force	moment	forces
		kN/m2	m	rad.	kN/m	kN.m/m	kN/m
1	2.00	0.00	0.041	1.35E-02	0.0	-0.0	
2	1.75	1.61	0.038	1.35E-02	0.2	0.0	
3	1.50	3.21	0.034	1.35E-02	0.8	0.1	
4	1.20	5.14	0.030	1.35E-02	2.1	0.5	
5	0.90	7.06	0.026	1.34E-02	3.9	1.4	
6	0.60	8.99	0.022	1.31E-02	6.3	2.9	
7	0.30	10.92	0.018	1.27E-02	9.3	5.3	
8	0.00	12.84	0.015	1.19E-02	12.8	8.6	
9	-0.25	-5.58	0.012	1.09E-02	13.7	12.0	
10	-0.50	-24.00	0.009	9.62E-03	10.1	15.1	
11	-0.75	-29.55	0.007	8.07E-03	3.4	17.2	
12	-1.00	-20.42	0.005	6.43E-03	-2.9	17.1	
13	-1.25	-13.04	0.004	4.85E-03	-7.1	15.7	
14	-1.50	-6.19	0.003	3.44E-03	-9.5	13.6	
15	-1.80	0.92	0.002	2.05E-03	-10.3	10.5	
16	-2.10	4.85	0.002	1.01E-03	-9.4	7.5	
17	-2.40	6.51	0.001	3.01E-04	-7.7	4.9	
18	-2.70	6.66	0.001	-1.45E-04	-5.7	2.9	
19	-3.00	5.92	0.001	-3.94E-04	-3.8	1.5	
20	-3.30	4.71	0.002	-5.11E-04	-2.2	0.6	
21	-3.60	3.31	0.002	-5.50E-04	-1.0	0.1	
22	-3.90	1.87	0.002	-5.53E-04	-0.3	-0.1	
23	-4.20	0.43	0.002	-5.48E-04	0.1	-0.0	
24	-4.50	-1.00	0.002	-5.45E-04	0.0	-0.0	

(continued) Stage No.1 Fill to elevation 2.00 on LEFT side with soil type 2

		LEFT side						
				Effectiv	ve stresse	S	Total	Coeff. of
Node	Y	Water	Vertic	Active	Passive	Earth	earth	subgrade
no.	<u>coord</u>	press.	<u>-al</u>	<u>limit</u>	limit	pressure	pressure	reaction
		kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m3
1	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15804
2	1.75	0.00	5.50	1.61	24.42	1.61	1.61a	15804
3	1.50	0.00	11.00	3.21	48.83	3.21	3.21a	15804
4	1.20	0.00	17.60	5.14	78.13	5.14	5.14a	15804
5	0.90	0.00	24.20	7.06	107.43	7.06	7.06a	15804
6	0.60	0.00	30.80	8.99	136.73	8.99	8.99a	15804
7	0.30	0.00	37.40	10.92	166.02	10.92	10.92a	15804
8	0.00	0.00	44.00	12.84	195.32	12.84	12.84a	15804
		0.00	44.00	12.84	188.74	12.84	12.84a	3161
9	-0.25	0.00	48.50	14.15	208.04	14.15	14.15a	3161
10	-0.50	0.00	53.00	15.47	227.35	15.47	15.47a	3161
11	-0.75	0.00	57.50	16.78	246.65	16.78	16.78a	3161
12	-1.00	0.00	62.00	18.09	265.95	18.09	18.09a	3161
13	-1.25	2.50	64.00	18.66	274.49	18.66	21.16a	3161
14	-1.50	5.00	66.00	19.22	283.03	20.77	25.77	3161
15	-1.80	8.00	68.40	19.89	293.28	24.55	32.55	3161
16	-2.10	11.00	70.80	20.57	303.53	27.17	38.17	3161
17	-2.40	14.00	73.20	21.24	313.77	28.98	42.98	3161
18	-2.70	17.00	75.60	21.92	324.02	30.23	47.23	3161
19	-3.00	20.00	78.00	22.59	334.27	31.16	51.16	3161
20	-3.30	23.00	80.40	23.26	344.52	31.92	54.92	3161
21	-3.60	26.00	82.80	23.94	354.76	32.62	58.62	3161
22	-3.90	29.00	85.20	24.61	365.01	33.29	62.29	3161
23	-4.20	32.00	87.60	25.29	375.26	33.97	65.97	3161
24	-4.50	35.00	90.00	25.96	385.51	34.65	69.65	3161

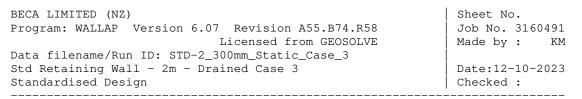
RIGHT side

				Effectiv	ve stresse	S	Total	Coeff. of
Node	Y	Water	Vertic	Active	Passive	Earth	earth	subgrade
no.	coord	press.	-al	limit	limit	pressure	pressure	reaction
		kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m3
1	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
2	1.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
3	1.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
4	1.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
5	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
6	0.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
7	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
8	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5550
9	-0.25	0.00	4.50	1.32	19.73	19.73	19.73p	5550
10	-0.50	0.00	9.00	2.64	39.47	39.47	39.47p	5550
11	-0.75	0.00	13.50	3.96	59.20	46.33	46.33	5550
12	-1.00	0.00	18.00	5.28	78.94	38.51	38.51	5550
13	-1.25	2.50	20.00	5.85	87.72	31.70	34.20	5550
14	-1.50	5.00	22.00	6.42	96.51	26.96	31.96	5550
15	-1.80	8.00	24.40	7.11	107.05	23.63	31.63	5550
16	-2.10	11.00	26.80	7.80	117.60	22.32	33.32	5550
17	-2.40	14.00	29.20	8.49	128.14	22.47	36.47	5550
18	-2.70	17.00	31.60	9.18	138.68	23.57	40.57	5550
19	-3.00	20.00	34.00	9.87	149.23	25.24	45.24	5550
20	-3.30	23.00	36.40	10.56	159.77	27.21	50.21	5550
21	-3.60	26.00	38.80	11.25	170.31	29.30	55.30	5550
22	-3.90	29.00	41.20	11.94	180.86	31.43	60.43	5550

(continued) Stage No.1  $\,$  Fill to elevation 2.00 on LEFT side with soil type 2  $\,$ 

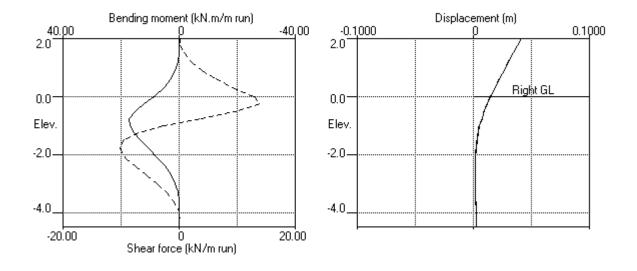
RIGHT side								_
				Effecti	ve stresse	S	Total	Coeff. of
Node	Y	Water	Vertic	Active	Passive	Earth	earth	subgrade
no.	coord	press.	-al	limit	limit	pressure	pressure	reaction
		kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m3
23	-4.20	32.00	43.60	12.63	191.40	33.54	65.54	5550
24	-4.50	35.00	46.00	13.32	201.94	35.65	70.65	5550

21.16 a Soil pressure at active limit 39.47 p Soil pressure at passive limit Note:

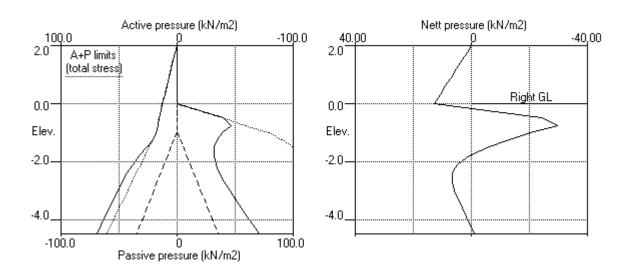


Units: kN,m





Stage No.1 Fill to elev. 2.00 on LEFT side



BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mm_Static_Case_3	
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 3	Date:12-10-2023
Standardised Design	Checked :

Stage No. 4 Excavate to elevation 0.00 on RIGHT side Toe of berm at elevation -0.50 Width of top of berm = 0.50 Width of toe of berm = 0.60

STABILITY ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall according to Strength Factor method

Factor of safety on soil strength Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

				FoS fo elev. =	er toe -4.50		ev. for 1.500	
Stage	Ground	l level	Prop	Factor	Moment	Toe	Wall	Direction
No.	Act.	Pass.	Elev.	of	equilib.	elev.	Penetr	of
				Safety	at elev.		<u>-ation</u>	failure
4	2.00	0.00	Cant.	1.359	-4.23	* * *	* * *	L to R

Legend: \*\*\* Result not found

### BENDING MOMENT and DISPLACEMENT ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall

Analysis options
Soldier Pile width = 0.45m; spacing = 1.20m
Passive mobilisation factor = 3.000
Length of wall perpendicular to section = 100.00m
Subgrade reaction model - Boussinesq Influence coefficients
Soil deformations are elastic until the active or passive limit is reached
Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability
Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

Rigid boundaries: Left side 20.00 from wall Right side 20.00 from wall

\*\*\* Wall displacements reset to zero at stage 3  $\,$ 

kN/m2 m rad. kN/m kN.m/m kl	p
	cces
	J/m
1 2.00 0.00 0.026 6.72E-03 0.0 -0.0	
2 1.75 1.65 0.024 6.72E-03 0.2 0.0	
3 1.50 3.42 0.022 6.72E-03 0.8 0.1	
4 1.20 5.71 0.020 6.72E-03 2.2 0.6	
5 0.90 8.06 0.018 6.72E-03 4.3 1.5	
6 0.60 10.39 0.016 6.72E-03 7.0 3.2	
7 0.30 12.66 0.014 6.72E-03 10.5 5.8	
8 0.00 14.86 0.012 6.72E-03 14.6 9.6	
14.89 0.012 6.72E-03 14.6 9.6	
9 -0.25 11.22 0.010 6.72E-03 17.9 13.7	
10 -0.50 -1.98 0.009 6.66E-03 19.0 18.4	
11 -0.75 -24.71 0.007 6.45E-03 15.7 23.3	
12 -1.00 -37.97 0.006 6.02E-03 7.9 26.2	
13 -1.25 -35.22 0.004 5.35E-03 -1.3 27.1	
14 -1.50 -22.64 0.003 4.53E-03 -8.5 25.8	
15 -1.80 -11.71 0.002 3.48E-03 -13.7 22.2	
16 -2.10 -0.80 0.001 2.50E-03 -15.5 17.6	
17 -2.40 6.16 0.000 1.65E-03 -14.7 12.9	
18 -2.70 9.20 -0.000 9.94E-04 -12.4 8.8	
19 -3.00 9.80 -0.000 5.10E-04 -9.6 5.5	
20 -3.30 9.05 -0.001 1.86E-04 -6.7 3.1	
21 -3.60 7.57 -0.001 -8.34E-06 -4.3 1.4	

Run ID. STD-2\_300mm\_Static\_Case\_3 Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 3 Standardised Design Sheet No. Date:12-10-2023 Checked :

(continued)

#### Stage No.4 Excavate to elevation 0.00 on RIGHT side Toe of berm at elevation -0.50 Width of top of berm = 0.50 Width of toe of berm = 0.60

Node no.	<u>Y</u> coord	<u>Nett</u> pressure	<u>Wall</u> disp.	Wall rotation	<u>Shear</u> force	Bending moment	<u>Prop</u> forces
		kN/m2	m	rad.	kN/m	kN.m/m	kN/m
22	-3.90	5.73	-0.001	-1.07E-04	-2.3	0.5	
23	-4.20	3.78	-0.001	-1.43E-04	-0.8	0.1	
24	-4.50	1.79	-0.000	-1.50E-04	0.0	-0.0	

----

		LEFT side						
				Effectiv	ve stresse	S	Total	Coeff. of
Node	<u>Y</u>	Water	Vertic	Active	Passive	Earth	earth	subgrade
no.	coord	press.	-al	limit	limit	pressure	pressure	reaction
		kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m3
1	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13569
2	1.75	0.00	5.59	1.65	29.45	1.65	1.65a	13569
3	1.50	0.00	11.60	3.42	61.10	3.42	3.42a	13569
4	1.20	0.00	19.36	5.71	101.96	5.71	5.71a	13569
5	0.90	0.00	27.33	8.06	143.96	8.06	8.06a	13569
6	0.60	0.00	35.22	10.39	185.51	10.39	10.39a	13569
7	0.30	0.00	42.91	12.66	226.01	12.66	12.66a	13569
8	0.00	0.00	50.38	14.86	265.36	14.86	14.86a	13569
		0.00	50.38	14.89	208.87	14.89	14.89a	2714
9	-0.25	0.00	55.46	16.39	229.91	16.39	16.39a	2714
10	-0.50	0.00	60.41	17.85	250.45	17.85	17.85a	2714
11	-0.75	0.00	65.27	19.29	270.58	19.29	19.29a	2714
12	-1.00	0.00	70.04	20.70	290.34	20.70	20.70a	2714
13	-1.25	2.50	72.23	21.35	299.32	21.35	23.85a	2714
14	-1.50	5.00	74.36	21.99	308.04	21.99	26.99a	2714
15	-1.80	8.00	76.85	22.74	318.22	22.74	30.74a	2714
16	-2.10	11.00	79.29	23.47	328.15	27.37	38.37	2714
17	-2.40	14.00	81.67	24.19	337.88	31.13	45.13	2714
18	-2.70	17.00	84.01	24.89	347.45	33.61	50.61	2916
19	-3.00	20.00	86.32	25.58	356.88	35.18	55.18	2916
20	-3.30	23.00	88.61	26.27	366.21	36.16	59.16	2916
21	-3.60	26.00	90.87	26.95	375.46	36.80	62.80	2916
22	-3.90	29.00	93.13	27.63	384.65	37.28	66.28	2916
23	-4.20	32.00	95.37	28.51	321.52	37.69	69.69	2916
24	-4.50	35.00	97.60	29.42	254.24	38.09	73.09	2916

# 

Run ID. STD-2\_300mm\_Static\_Case\_3 Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 3 Standardised Design Sheet No. Date:12-10-2023 Checked :

(continued)

Stage No.4 Excavate to elevation 0.00 on RIGHT side Toe of berm at elevation -0.50 Width of top of berm = 0.50 Width of toe of berm = 0.60

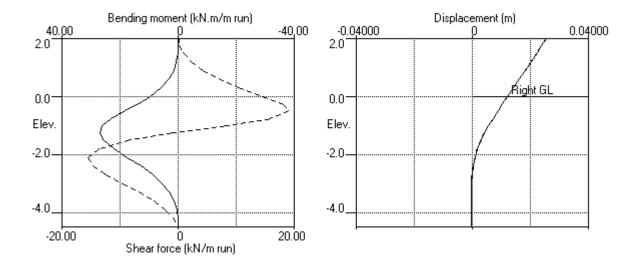
		RIGHT side							
				Effecti	ve stresse	S	Total	Coeff. of	
Node	Y	Water	Vertic	Active	Passive	Earth	earth	subgrade	
no.	coord	press.	-al	limit	limit	pressure	pressure	reaction	
		kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m3	
13	-1.25	2.50	20.00	5.07	64.56	56.58	59.08	4611	
14	-1.50	5.00	22.00	5.36	70.45	44.64	49.64	4611	
15	-1.80	8.00	24.40	5.70	77.51	34.46	42.46	4611	
16	-2.10	11.00	26.80	6.05	84.58	28.17	39.17	4611	
17	-2.40	14.00	29.20	6.40	91.64	24.97	38.97	4611	
18	-2.70	17.00	31.60	6.74	98.71	24.41	41.41	2916	
19	-3.00	20.00	34.00	7.09	105.77	25.38	45.38	2916	
20	-3.30	23.00	36.40	7.43	112.84	27.10	50.10	2916	
21	-3.60	26.00	38.80	7.78	119.91	29.23	55.23	2916	
22	-3.90	29.00	41.20	8.12	126.97	31.54	60.54	2916	
23	-4.20	32.00	43.60	8.47	134.04	33.91	65.91	2916	
24	-4.50	35.00	46.00	8.82	141.10	36.30	71.30	2916	

Note: 30.74 a Soil pressure at active limit 58.67 p Soil pressure at passive limit

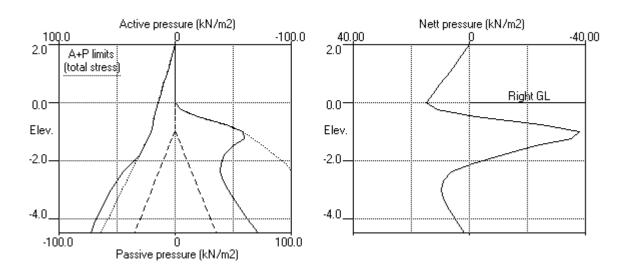
BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mm_Static_Case_3	
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 3	Date:12-10-2023
Standardised Design	Checked :

Units: kN,m

Stage No.4 Excav. to elev. 0.00 on RIGHT side



Stage No.4 Excav. to elev. 0.00 on RIGHT side



BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mm_Static_Case_3	
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 3	Date:12-10-2023
Standardised Design	Checked :

#### Summary of results

**STABILITY ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall according to Strength Factor method** Factor of safety on soil strength

Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

				FoS fo			ev. for	
				elev. =	-4.50	FoS =	1.500	
Stage	Ground	level	Prop	Factor	Moment	Toe	Wall	Direction
No.	Act.	Pass.	Elev.	of	equilib.	elev.	Penetr	of
				Safety	at elev.		<u>-ation</u>	failure
1	2.00	0.00	Cant.	1.775	-4.07	-3.36	3.36	L to R
2	2.00	0.00	Cant.	1.623	-4.10	-3.88	3.88	L to R
3	2.00	0.00		No anal	ysis at th	is stage		
4	2.00	0.00	Cant.	1.359	-4.23	* * *	* * *	L to R

Legend: \*\*\* Result not found

 BECA LIMITED (NZ)
 Sheet No.

 Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58
 Job No. 3160491

 Licensed from GEOSOLVE
 Made by : KM

 Data filename/Run ID: STD-2\_300mm\_Static\_Case\_3
 Date:12-10-2023

 Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 3
 Date:12-10-2023

 Standardised Design
 Checked :

Units: kN,m

#### Summary of results

#### BENDING MOMENT and DISPLACEMENT ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall Analysis options

Soldier Pile width = 0.45m; spacing = 1.20m Passive mobilisation factor = 3.000 Length of wall perpendicular to section = 100.00m Subgrade reaction model - Boussinesq Influence coefficients Soil deformations are elastic until the active or passive limit is reached Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

Rigid boundaries: Left side 20.00 from wall Right side 20.00 from wall

#### Bending moment, shear force and displacement envelopes

Node	Y Y	Displac	cement	Bending	moment	Shear f	force
no.	coord	maximum	minimum	maximum	minimum	maximum	minimum
		m	m	kN.m/m	kN.m/m	kN/m	kN/m
1	2.00	0.026	0.000	0.0	-0.0	0.0	0.0
2	1.75	0.024	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0
3	1.50	0.022	0.000	0.1	0.0	0.8	0.0
4	1.20	0.020	0.000	0.6	0.0	2.2	0.0
5	0.90	0.018	0.000	1.5	0.0	4.3	0.0
6	0.60	0.016	0.000	3.2	0.0	7.0	0.0
7	0.30	0.014	0.000	5.8	0.0	10.5	0.0
8	0.00	0.012	0.000	9.6	0.0	14.6	0.0
9	-0.25	0.010	0.000	13.7	0.0	17.9	0.0
10	-0.50	0.009	0.000	18.4	0.0	19.0	0.0
11	-0.75	0.007	0.000	23.3	0.0	15.7	0.0
12	-1.00	0.006	0.000	26.2	0.0	7.9	-2.9
13	-1.25	0.004	0.000	27.1	0.0	0.0	-7.4
14	-1.50	0.003	0.000	25.8	0.0	0.0	-10.6
15	-1.80	0.002	0.000	22.2	0.0	0.0	-13.7
16	-2.10	0.001	0.000	17.6	0.0	0.0	-15.5
17	-2.40	0.000	0.000	12.9	0.0	0.0	-14.7
18	-2.70	0.000	-0.000	8.8	0.0	0.0	-12.4
19	-3.00	0.000	-0.000	5.5	0.0	0.0	-9.6
20	-3.30	0.000	-0.001	3.1	0.0	0.0	-6.7
21	-3.60	0.000	-0.001	1.4	0.0	0.0	-4.3
22	-3.90	0.000	-0.001	0.5	-0.1	0.0	-2.3
23	-4.20	0.000	-0.001	0.1	-0.0	0.1	-0.8
24	-4.50	0.000	-0.000	0.0	-0.0	0.0	0.0

#### Maximum and minimum bending moment and shear force at each stage

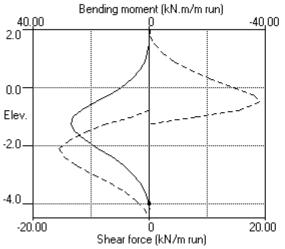
Stage		Bending	moment			Shear	force	
no.	maximum	elev.	minimum	elev.	maximum	elev.	minimum	elev.
	kN.m/m		kN.m/m		kN/m		kN/m	
1	17.2	-0.75	-0.1	-3.90	13.7	-0.25	-10.3	-1.80
2	20.4	-1.00	-0.0	-4.20	16.1	-0.25	-12.1	-1.80
3	No calcul	ation at	this stag	je				
4	27.1	-1.25	-0.0	2.00	19.0	-0.50	-15.5	-2.10

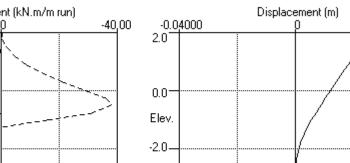
Summary of results (continued)

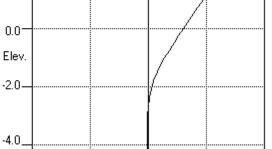
#### Maximum and minimum displacement at each stage

Stage		Displa	cement		-
no.	maximum	elev.	minimum	elev.	Stage description
	m		m		
1	0.041	2.00	0.000	2.00	Fill to elev. 2.00 on LEFT side
2	0.050	2.00	0.000	2.00	Apply surcharge no.1 at elev. 2.00
3	Wall di	splaceme	ents reset	to zero	Change EI of wall to 2602kN.m2/m run
4	0.026	2.00	-0.001	-3.60	Excav. to elev. 0.00 on RIGHT side

BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mm_Static_Case_3	
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 3	Date:12-10-2023
Standardised Design	Checked :







0.04000

### Bending moment, shear force, displacement envelopes

BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mmStatic_Case_4	
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 4	Date:12-10-2023
Standardised Design	Checked :

#### INPUT DATA

#### SOIL PROFILE

Stratum	Elevation of	S	Soil types
no.	top of stratum	Left side	Right side
1	0.00	1 Founding unit (st	d s 1 Founding unit (std s
2	-8.00	1 Founding unit (st	d s 1 Founding unit (std s

#### SOIL PROPERTIES

	Bulk	Young's	At rest	Consol	Active	Passive	
Soil type	density	Modulus	coeff.	state.	limit	limit	Cohesion
No. Description	kN/m3	Eh <b>,</b> kN/m2	Ko	NC/OC	Ka	Kp	kN/m2
(Datum elev.)		(dEh/dy )	(dKo/dy)	( Nu )	( Kac )	( Kpc )	( dc/dy )
1 Founding	18.00	10000	0.500	OC	0.294	4.369	
unit (std s				(0.300)	(0.000)	( 0.000)	
2 Back Fill	22.00	50000	0.500	OC	0.294	4.288	
( 0.00 )		( 0.3000)		(0.300)	(0.000)	( 0.000)	

#### Additional soil parameters associated with Ka and Kp

	parameters for Ka		param	eters for	Кр	
	Soil	Wall	Back-	Soil	Wall	Back-
Soil type	friction	adhesion	fill	friction	adhesion	fill
No. Description	angle	coeff.	angle	angle	coeff.	angle
1 Founding unit (std s	30.00	0.464	0.00	30.00	0.500	0.00
2 Back Fill (std spec)	30.00	0.464	0.00	30.00	0.464	0.00

## GROUND WATER CONDITIONS

Density of water = 10.00 kN/m3		
	Left side	Right side
Initial water table elevation	0.00	0.00

Automatic water pressure balancing at toe of wall : Yes

#### WALL PROPERTIES

LETIES	
Type of structure =	Soldier Pile Wall
Soldier Pile width =	0.45 m
Soldier Pile spacing =	1.20 m
Passive mobilisation factor =	3.00
Elevation of toe of wall =	-4.50
Maximum finite element length =	0.30 m
Youngs modulus of wall E =	7.8520E+06 kN/m2
Moment of inertia of wall I =	3.3134E-04 m4/m run
=	3.9761E-04 m4 per pile
E.I =	2601.7 kN.m2/m run
Yield Moment of wall =	Not defined

#### SURCHARGE LOADS

SURCHA	RGE LOA	DS						
Surch		Distance	Length	Width	Surch	arge	Equiv.	Partial
-arge		from	parallel	perpend.	kN/	m2	soil	factor/
no.	Elev.	wall	to wall	to wall	Near edge	Far edge	type	Category
1	2.00	1.00(L)	9.00	9.00	15.00	=	0	N/A

Note: L = Left side, R = Right side

#### CONSTRUCTION STAGES

Construction	Stage description
stage no.	
1	Fill to elevation 2.00 on LEFT side with soil type 2
2	Change EI of wall to 2602 kN.m2/m run
	Reset wall displacements to zero at this stage
3	Apply surcharge no.1 at elevation 2.00

#### FACTORS OF SAFETY and ANALYSIS OPTIONS

Stability analysis: Method of analysis - Strength Factor method Factor on soil strength for calculating wall depth = 1.50 Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

Parameters for undrained strata: Minimum equivalent fluid density = 5.00 kN/m3 Maximum depth of water filled tension crack = 0.00 m

Bending moment and displacement calculation: Method - Subgrade reaction model using Influence Coefficients Open Tension Crack analysis? - No Non-linear Modulus Parameter (L) = 0 m

Boundary conditions: Length of wall (normal to plane of analysis) = 100.00 m Width of excavation on Left side of wall = 20.00 m Width of excavation on Right side of wall = 20.00 m

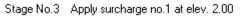
Distance to rigid boundary on Left side = 20.00 mDistance to rigid boundary on Right side = 20.00 m

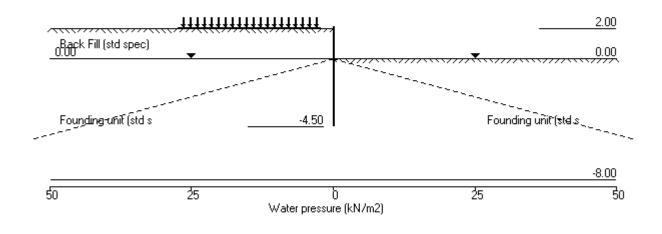
#### OUTPUT OPTIONS

Stage Stage description	· Outpu	t options	
no.	Displacement	Active,	Graph.
	Bending mom.	Passive	output
	Shear force	pressures	
1 Fill to elev. 2.00 on LEFT side	Yes	Yes	Yes
2 Change EI of wall to 2602kN.m2/m run	No	No	No
3 Apply surcharge no.1 at elev. 2.00	Yes	Yes	No
* Summary output	Yes	-	Yes

Program WALLAP - Copyright (C) 2020 by DL Borin, distributed by GEOSOLVE 150 St. Alphonsus Road, London SW4 7BW, UK www.geosolve.co.uk

BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mmStatic_Case_4	
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 4	Date:12-10-2023
Standardised Design	Checked :





BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mmStatic_Case_4	
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 4	Date:12-10-2023
Standardised Design	Checked :

Stage No. 1 Fill to elevation 2.00 on LEFT side with soil type 2

## STABILITY ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall according to Strength Factor method Factor of safety on soil strength

Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

				FoS fo elev. =	r toe -4.50		ev. for 1.500	
Stage	Ground	d level	Prop	Factor	Moment	Toe	Wall	Direction
No.	Act.	Pass.	Elev.	of	equilib.	elev.	Penetr	of
				Safety	at elev.		-ation	failure
1	2.00	0.00	Cant.	1.389	-4.12	* * *	* * *	L to R

Legend: \*\*\* Result not found

#### BENDING MOMENT and DISPLACEMENT ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall Analysis options

Soldier Pile width = 0.45m; spacing = 1.20m Passive mobilisation factor = 3.000 Length of wall perpendicular to section = 100.00m Subgrade reaction model - Boussinesq Influence coefficients Soil deformations are elastic until the active or passive limit is reached Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

Rigid boundaries: Left side 20.00 from wall Right side 20.00 from wall

Node	Y	Nett	Wall	Wall	Shear	Bending	Prop
no.	coord	pressure	<u>disp.</u>	<u>rotation</u>	force	moment	forces
		kN/m2	m	rad.	kN/m	kN.m/m	kN/m
1	2.00	0.00	0.074	2.19E-02	0.0	-0.0	
2	1.75	1.61	0.069	2.19E-02	0.2	0.0	
3	1.50	3.22	0.063	2.19E-02	0.8	0.1	
4	1.20	5.15	0.057	2.18E-02	2.1	0.5	
5	0.90	7.08	0.050	2.17E-02	3.9	1.4	
6	0.60	9.01	0.044	2.15E-02	6.3	2.9	
7	0.30	10.94	0.037	2.10E-02	9.3	5.3	
8	0.00	12.87	0.031	2.02E-02	12.9	8.6	
9	-0.30	2.85	0.025	1.90E-02	15.2	12.9	
10	-0.60	-7.18	0.020	1.72E-02	14.6	17.4	
11	-0.90	-17.21	0.015	1.50E-02	10.9	21.3	
12	-1.20	-27.23	0.011	1.24E-02	4.3	23.7	
13	-1.50	-26.26	0.008	9.67E-03	-3.8	24.3	
14	-1.80	-14.71	0.005	7.01E-03	-9.9	22.0	
15	-2.10	-6.80	0.003	4.68E-03	-13.1	18.3	
16	-2.40	1.72	0.002	2.81E-03	-13.9	14.2	
17	-2.70	6.54	0.002	1.40E-03	-12.7	10.1	
18	-3.00	8.61	0.001	4.40E-04	-10.4	6.6	
19	-3.30	8.87	0.001	-1.65E-04	-7.8	3.9	
20	-3.60	8.05	0.001	-5.03E-04	-5.2	2.0	
21	-3.90	6.67	0.002	-6.60E-04	-3.0	0.8	
22	-4.20	5.05	0.002	-7.13E-04	-1.3	0.2	
23	-4.50	3.38	0.002	-7.22E-04	0.0	-0.0	

(continued) Stage No.1 Fill to elevation 2.00 on LEFT side with soil type 2

		LEFT side						
				Effectiv	ve stresse	S	Total	Coeff. of
Node	<u>Y</u>	Water	Vertic	Active	Passive	Earth	earth	subgrade
no.	coord	press.	<u>-al</u>	limit	limit	pressure	pressure	reaction
		kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m3
1	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14610
2	1.75	0.00	5.50	1.61	24.42	1.61	1.61a	14610
3	1.50	0.00	11.00	3.22	48.83	3.22	3.22a	14610
4	1.20	0.00	17.60	5.15	78.13	5.15	5.15a	14610
5	0.90	0.00	24.20	7.08	107.43	7.08	7.08a	14610
6	0.60	0.00	30.80	9.01	136.73	9.01	9.01a	14610
7	0.30	0.00	37.40	10.94	166.02	10.94	10.94a	14610
8	0.00	0.00	44.00	12.87	195.32	12.87	12.87a	14610
		0.00	44.00	12.87	186.74	12.87	12.87a	2922
9	-0.30	3.00	46.40	13.56	196.84	13.56	16.56a	2922
10	-0.60	6.00	48.80	14.24	206.94	14.24	20.24a	2922
11	-0.90	9.00	51.20	14.92	217.04	14.92	23.92a	2922
12	-1.20	12.00	53.60	15.61	227.14	15.61	27.61a	2922
13	-1.50	15.00	56.00	16.29	237.24	16.29	31.29a	2922
14	-1.80	18.00	58.40	16.98	247.34	16.98	34.98a	2922
15	-2.10	21.00	60.80	17.66	257.44	17.66	38.66a	2922
16	-2.40	24.00	63.20	18.34	267.54	22.00	46.00	2922
17	-2.70	27.00	65.60	19.03	277.64	25.02	52.02	2922
18	-3.00	30.00	68.00	19.71	287.74	27.00	57.00	2922
19	-3.30	33.00	70.40	20.39	297.84	28.29	61.29	2922
20	-3.60	36.00	72.80	21.08	307.94	29.18	65.18	2922
21	-3.90	39.00	75.20	21.76	318.04	29.86	68.86	2922
22	-4.20	42.00	77.60	22.44	328.14	30.46	72.46	2922
23	-4.50	45.00	80.00	23.13	338.24	31.03	76.03	2922

RIGHT side

					ve stresse		Total	<u>Coeff. of</u>
Node	<u>Y</u>	Water	<u>Vertic</u>	<u>Active</u>	Passive	<u>Earth</u>	<u>earth</u>	subgrade
no.	coord	press.	<u>-al</u>	limit	limit	pressure	pressure	reaction
		kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m3
1	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
2	1.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
3	1.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
4	1.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
5	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
6	0.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
7	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
8	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4833
9	-0.30	3.00	2.40	0.70	10.71	10.71	13.71p	4833
10	-0.60	6.00	4.80	1.39	21.42	21.42	27.42p	4833
11	-0.90	9.00	7.20	2.09	32.13	32.13	41.13p	4833
12	-1.20	12.00	9.60	2.78	42.84	42.84	54.84p	4833
13	-1.50	15.00	12.00	3.48	53.55	42.55	57.55	4833
14	-1.80	18.00	14.40	4.17	64.26	31.69	49.69	4833
15	-2.10	21.00	16.80	4.87	74.97	24.46	45.46	4833
16	-2.40	24.00	19.20	5.56	85.68	20.28	44.28	4833
17	-2.70	27.00	21.60	6.26	96.39	18.48	45.48	4833
18	-3.00	30.00	24.00	6.95	107.10	18.39	48.39	4833
19	-3.30	33.00	26.40	7.65	117.81	19.42	52.42	4833
20	-3.60	36.00	28.80	8.34	128.53	21.14	57.14	4833
21	-3.90	39.00	31.20	9.04	139.24	23.20	62.20	4833
22	-4.20	42.00	33.60	9.74	149.95	25.40	67.40	4833
23	-4.50	45.00	36.00	10.43	160.66	27.65	72.65	4833

 Run ID. STD-2\_300mm\_Static\_Case\_4
 Sheet No.

 Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 4
 Date:12-10-2023

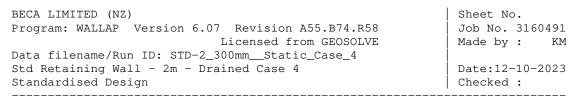
 Standardised Design
 Checked :

 (continued)

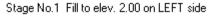
 Stage No.1
 Fill to elevation 2.00 on LEFT side with soil type 2

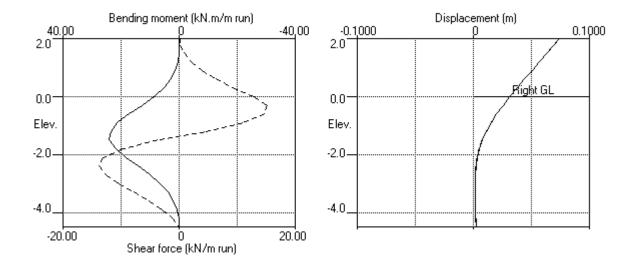
 Note:
 38.66 a Soil pressure at active limit

 54.84 p
 Soil pressure at passive limit

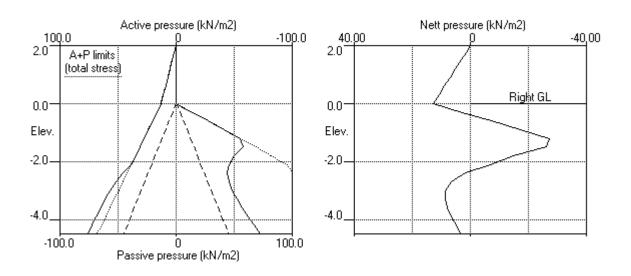


Units: kN,m





Stage No.1 Fill to elev. 2.00 on LEFT side



BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mmStatic_Case_4	
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 4	Date:12-10-2023
Standardised Design	Checked :

#### Summary of results

**STABILITY ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall according to Strength Factor method** Factor of safety on soil strength

Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

#### FoS for toe Toe elev. for elev. = -4.50 FoS = 1.500

Stage	Ground	d level	Prop	Factor	Moment	Toe	Wall	Direction
No.	Act.	Pass.	Elev.	of	equilib.	elev.	Penetr	of
				Safety	at elev.		-ation	failure
1	2.00	0.00	Cant.	1.389	-4.12	* * *	* * *	L to R
2	2.00	0.00		No anal	ysis at th	is stage		
3	2.00	0.00	Cant.	1.274	-4.04	* * *	* * *	L to R

Legend: \*\*\* Result not found

BECA LIMITED (NZ)Sheet No.Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58<br/>Licensed from GEOSOLVEJob No. 3160491<br/>Made by : KMData filename/Run ID: STD-2\_300mm\_Static\_Case\_4<br/>Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 4Date:12-10-2023<br/>Checked :

#### Units: kN,m

#### Summary of results

#### BENDING MOMENT and DISPLACEMENT ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall Analysis options

Soldier Pile width = 0.45m; spacing = 1.20m Passive mobilisation factor = 3.000 Length of wall perpendicular to section = 100.00m Subgrade reaction model - Boussinesq Influence coefficients Soil deformations are elastic until the active or passive limit is reached Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

Rigid boundaries: Left side 20.00 from wall Right side 20.00 from wall

#### Bending moment, shear force and displacement envelopes

Node	Y Y	Displac	cement	Bending	g moment	Shear t	force
no.	coord	maximum	minimum	maximum	minimum	maximum	minimum
		m	m	kN.m/m	kN.m/m	kN/m	kN/m
1	2.00	0.026	0.000	0.0	-0.0	0.0	0.0
2	1.75	0.024	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0
3	1.50	0.022	0.000	0.1	0.0	0.8	0.0
4	1.20	0.021	0.000	0.6	0.0	2.2	0.0
5	0.90	0.019	0.000	1.5	0.0	4.3	0.0
6	0.60	0.017	0.000	3.2	0.0	7.0	0.0
7	0.30	0.015	0.000	5.8	0.0	10.5	0.0
8	0.00	0.013	0.000	9.6	0.0	14.6	0.0
9	-0.30	0.011	0.000	14.5	0.0	17.6	0.0
10	-0.60	0.009	0.000	19.9	0.0	17.7	0.0
11	-0.90	0.007	0.000	24.8	0.0	14.8	0.0
12	-1.20	0.006	0.000	28.4	0.0	8.9	0.0
13	-1.50	0.004	0.000	30.4	0.0	0.1	-3.8
14	-1.80	0.003	0.000	29.0	0.0	0.0	-9.9
15	-2.10	0.002	0.000	25.3	0.0	0.0	-14.4
16	-2.40	0.001	0.000	20.6	0.0	0.0	-16.8
17	-2.70	0.001	0.000	15.3	0.0	0.0	-16.7
18	-3.00	0.000	0.000	10.5	0.0	0.0	-14.6
19	-3.30	0.000	0.000	6.6	0.0	0.0	-11.6
20	-3.60	0.000	0.000	3.6	0.0	0.0	-8.4
21	-3.90	0.000	0.000	1.5	0.0	0.0	-5.3
22	-4.20	0.000	-0.000	0.4	0.0	0.0	-2.5
23	-4.50	0.000	-0.000	0.0	-0.0	0.0	0.0

Maximum and minimum bending moment and shear force at each stage

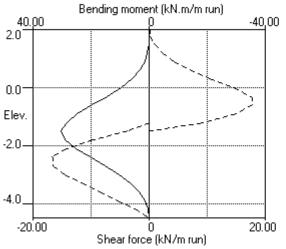
Stage		Bending	moment			Shear	force	
no.	maximum	elev.	minimum	elev.	maximum	elev.	minimum	elev.
	kN.m/m		kN.m/m		kN/m		kN/m	
1	24.3	-1.50	-0.0	2.00	15.2	-0.30	-13.9	-2.40
2	No calcul	ation at	this stag	le				
3	30.4	-1.50	-0.0	2.00	17.7	-0.60	-16.8	-2.40

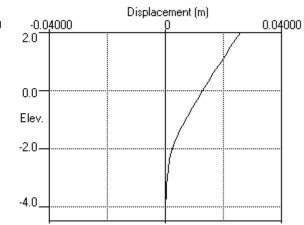
#### Maximum and minimum displacement at each stage

Stage		Displac	ement		
no.	maximum	elev.	minimum	elev.	Stage description
	m		m		
1	0.074	2.00	0.000	2.00	Fill to elev. 2.00 on LEFT side
2	Wall di	splaceme	nts reset	to zero	Change EI of wall to 2602kN.m2/m run
3	0.026	2.00	-0.000	-4.50	Apply surcharge no.1 at elev. 2.00

Summary of results (continued)

BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mmStatic_Case_4	
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 4	Date:12-10-2023
Standardised Design	Checked :





### Bending moment, shear force, displacement envelopes

BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mmStatic_Case_5	
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 5	Date:12-10-2023
Standardised Design	Checked :

#### INPUT DATA

#### SOIL PROFILE

Stratum	Elevation of	Soi	1 types
no.	top of stratum	Left side	Right side
1	0.00	1 Founding unit (std	s 1 Founding unit (std s
2	-5.00	1 Founding unit (std	s 1 Founding unit (std s

#### SOIL PROPERTIES

	Bulk	Young's	At rest	Consol	Active	Passive	
Soil type	density	Modulus	coeff.	state.	limit	limit	Cohesion
No. Description	kN/m3	Eh <b>,</b> kN/m2	Ko	NC/OC	Ka	Kp	kN/m2
(Datum elev.)		(dEh/dy )	(dKo/dy)	( Nu )	( Kac )	( Kpc )	( dc/dy )
1 Founding	18.00	10000	0.500	OC	0.294	4.369	
unit (std s				(0.300)	(0.000)	( 0.000)	
2 Back Fill	22.00	50000	0.500	OC	0.294	4.288	
( 0.00 )		( 0.3000)		(0.300)	(0.000)	( 0.000)	

#### Additional soil parameters associated with Ka and Kp

	param	eters for	Ka	parameters for Kp			
	Soil	Wall	Back-	Soil	Wall	Back-	
Soil type	friction	adhesion	fill	friction	adhesion	fill	
No. Description	angle	coeff.	angle	angle	coeff.	angle	
1 Founding unit (std s	30.00	0.464	0.00	30.00	0.500	0.00	
2 Back Fill (std spec)	30.00	0.464	0.00	30.00	0.464	0.00	

## GROUND WATER CONDITIONS

Density of water = 10.00 kN/m3		
	Left side	Right side
Initial water table elevation	-1.00	-1.00

Automatic water pressure balancing at toe of wall : Yes

#### WALL PROPERTIES

ERTIES	
Type of structure =	Soldier Pile Wall
Soldier Pile width =	0.45 m
Soldier Pile spacing =	1.20 m
Passive mobilisation factor =	3.00
Elevation of toe of wall =	-4.50
Maximum finite element length =	0.30 m
Youngs modulus of wall E =	7.8520E+06 kN/m2
Moment of inertia of wall I =	3.3134E-04 m4/m run
=	3.9761E-04 m4 per pile
E.I =	2601.7 kN.m2/m run
Yield Moment of wall =	Not defined

#### SURCHARGE LOADS

SURCHA	RGE LOA	DS						
Surch		Distance	Length	Width	Surch	arge	Equiv.	Partial
-arge		from	parallel	perpend.	kN/	m2	soil	factor/
no.	Elev.	wall	to wall	to wall	Near edge	Far edge	type	Category
1	2.00	0.30(L)	5.00	6.00	12.00	=	0	N/A

Note: L = Left side, R = Right side

#### CONSTRUCTION STAGES

Construction	Stage description
stage no.	
1	Fill to elevation 2.00 on LEFT side with soil type 2
2	Change EI of wall to 2602 kN.m2/m run
	Reset wall displacements to zero at this stage
3	Apply surcharge no.1 at elevation 2.00

#### FACTORS OF SAFETY and ANALYSIS OPTIONS

Stability analysis: Method of analysis - Strength Factor method Factor on soil strength for calculating wall depth = 1.50 Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

Parameters for undrained strata: Minimum equivalent fluid density = 5.00 kN/m3 Maximum depth of water filled tension crack = 0.00 m

Bending moment and displacement calculation: Method - Subgrade reaction model using Influence Coefficients Open Tension Crack analysis? - No Non-linear Modulus Parameter (L) = 0 m

Boundary conditions: Length of wall (normal to plane of analysis) = 100.00 m Width of excavation on Left side of wall = 20.00 m Width of excavation on Right side of wall = 20.00 m

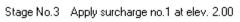
Distance to rigid boundary on Left side = 20.00 mDistance to rigid boundary on Right side = 20.00 m

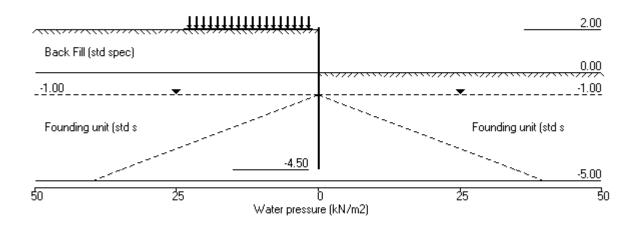
#### OUTPUT OPTIONS

Stage Stage description	· Outpu	t options	
no.	Displacement	Active,	Graph.
	Bending mom.	Passive	output
	Shear force	pressures	
1 Fill to elev. 2.00 on LEFT side	Yes	Yes	Yes
2 Change EI of wall to 2602kN.m2/m run	No	No	No
3 Apply surcharge no.1 at elev. 2.00	Yes	Yes	No
* Summary output	Yes	-	Yes

Program WALLAP - Copyright (C) 2020 by DL Borin, distributed by GEOSOLVE 150 St. Alphonsus Road, London SW4 7BW, UK www.geosolve.co.uk

BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mmStatic_Case_5	
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 5	Date:12-10-2023
Standardised Design	Checked :





BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mmStatic_Case_5	
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 5	Date:12-10-2023
Standardised Design	Checked :

Stage No. 1 Fill to elevation 2.00 on LEFT side with soil type 2

## STABILITY ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall according to Strength Factor method Factor of safety on soil strength

Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

#### FoS for toe Toe elev. for

				elev. =	-4.50	FoS =	1.500	
Stage	Ground	level	Prop	Factor	Moment	Toe	Wall	Direction
No.	Act.	Pass.	Elev.	of	equilib.	elev.	Penetr	of
				Safety	at elev.		<u>-ation</u>	failure
1	2.00	0.00	Cant.	1.777	-4.07	-3.36	3.36	L to R

#### BENDING MOMENT and DISPLACEMENT ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall

Analysis options
Soldier Pile width = 0.45m; spacing = 1.20m
Passive mobilisation factor = 3.000
Length of wall perpendicular to section = 100.00m
Subgrade reaction model - Boussinesq Influence coefficients
Soil deformations are elastic until the active or passive limit is reached
Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability
Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

Rigid boundaries: Left side 20.00 from wall Right side 20.00 from wall

Node	Y	Nett	Wall	Wall	Shear	Bending	Prop
no.	coord	pressure	disp.	rotation	force	moment	forces
		kN/m2	m	rad.	kN/m	kN.m/m	kN/m
1	2.00	0.00	0.040	1.33E-02	0.0	0.0	
2	1.75	1.61	0.037	1.33E-02	0.2	0.0	
3	1.50	3.21	0.034	1.33E-02	0.8	0.1	
4	1.20	5.14	0.030	1.32E-02	2.1	0.5	
5	0.90	7.06	0.026	1.31E-02	3.9	1.4	
6	0.60	8.99	0.022	1.29E-02	6.3	2.9	
7	0.30	10.92	0.018	1.24E-02	9.3	5.3	
8	0.00	12.84	0.014	1.16E-02	12.8	8.6	
9	-0.30	-9.35	0.011	1.04E-02	13.4	12.7	
10	-0.60	-31.53	0.008	8.78E-03	7.2	15.9	
11	-0.80	-26.47	0.007	7.52E-03	1.4	17.0	
12	-1.00	-19.58	0.005	6.22E-03	-3.2	16.8	
13	-1.25	-12.46	0.004	4.68E-03	-7.2	15.4	
14	-1.50	-5.62	0.003	3.30E-03	-9.4	13.3	
15	-1.80	1.19	0.002	1.95E-03	-10.1	10.2	
16	-2.10	4.92	0.002	9.52E-04	-9.2	7.2	
17	-2.40	6.45	0.001	2.66E-04	-7.5	4.7	
18	-2.70	6.54	0.001	-1.60E-04	-5.5	2.7	
19	-3.00	5.77	0.001	-3.96E-04	-3.7	1.4	
20	-3.30	4.57	0.002	-5.05E-04	-2.1	0.5	
21	-3.60	3.19	0.002	-5.40E-04	-1.0	0.1	
22	-3.90	1.77	0.002	-5.41E-04	-0.2	-0.1	
23	-4.20	0.36	0.002	-5.35E-04	0.1	-0.0	
24	-4.50	-1.03	0.002	-5.32E-04	0.0	0.0	

(continued) Stage No.1 Fill to elevation 2.00 on LEFT side with soil type 2

		LEFT side							
				Effectiv	ve stresse	S	Total	Coeff. of	
Node	Y	Water	Vertic	Active	Passive	Earth	earth	subgrade	
no.	coord	press.	<u>-al</u>	limit	limit	pressure	pressure	reaction	
		kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m3	
1	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15838	
2	1.75	0.00	5.50	1.61	24.42	1.61	1.61a	15838	
3	1.50	0.00	11.00	3.21	48.83	3.21	3.21a	15838	
4	1.20	0.00	17.60	5.14	78.13	5.14	5.14a	15838	
5	0.90	0.00	24.20	7.06	107.43	7.06	7.06a	15838	
6	0.60	0.00	30.80	8.99	136.73	8.99	8.99a	15838	
7	0.30	0.00	37.40	10.92	166.02	10.92	10.92a	15838	
8	0.00	0.00	44.00	12.84	195.32	12.84	12.84a	15838	
		0.00	44.00	12.84	189.18	12.84	12.84a	3168	
9	-0.30	0.00	49.40	14.42	212.40	14.42	14.42a	3168	
10	-0.60	0.00	54.80	15.99	235.62	15.99	15.99a	3168	
11	-0.80	0.00	58.40	17.04	251.10	17.04	17.04a	3168	
12	-1.00	0.00	62.00	18.09	266.58	18.09	18.09a	3168	
13	-1.25	2.50	64.00	18.66	275.14	18.66	21.16a	3168	
14	-1.50	5.00	66.00	19.22	283.70	20.97	25.97	3168	
15	-1.80	8.00	68.40	19.89	293.97	24.64	32.64	3168	
16	-2.10	11.00	70.80	20.57	304.24	27.20	38.20	3168	
17	-2.40	14.00	73.20	21.24	314.51	28.95	42.95	3168	
18	-2.70	17.00	75.60	21.92	324.78	30.18	47.18	3168	
19	-3.00	20.00	78.00	22.59	335.05	31.11	51.11	3168	
20	-3.30	23.00	80.40	23.26	345.33	31.87	54.87	3168	
21	-3.60	26.00	82.80	23.94	355.60	32.57	58.57	3168	
22	-3.90	29.00	85.20	24.61	365.87	33.25	62.25	3168	
23	-4.20	32.00	87.60	25.29	376.14	33.94	65.94	3168	
24	-4.50	35.00	90.00	25.96	386.41	34.63	69.63	3168	

RIGHT side

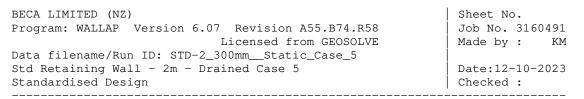
				Total	Coeff. of			
Node	Y	Water	Vertic	Active	Passive	Earth	earth	subgrade
no.	coord	press.	-al	limit	limit	pressure	pressure	reaction
		kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m3
1	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
2	1.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
3	1.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
4	1.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
5	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
6	0.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
7	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
8	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5555
9	-0.30	0.00	5.40	1.58	23.76	23.76	23.76p	5555
10	-0.60	0.00	10.80	3.17	47.53	47.53	47.53p	5555
11	-0.80	0.00	14.40	4.22	63.37	43.51	43.51	5555
12	-1.00	0.00	18.00	5.28	79.21	37.67	37.67	5555
13	-1.25	2.50	20.00	5.85	88.03	31.11	33.61	5555
14	-1.50	5.00	22.00	6.42	96.85	26.59	31.59	5555
15	-1.80	8.00	24.40	7.11	107.43	23.45	31.45	5555
16	-2.10	11.00	26.80	7.80	118.01	22.28	33.28	5555
17	-2.40	14.00	29.20	8.49	128.59	22.50	36.50	5555
18	-2.70	17.00	31.60	9.18	139.18	23.65	40.65	5555
19	-3.00	20.00	34.00	9.87	149.76	25.33	45.33	5555
20	-3.30	23.00	36.40	10.56	160.34	27.30	50.30	5555
21	-3.60	26.00	38.80	11.25	170.92	29.38	55.38	5555
22	-3.90	29.00	41.20	11.94	181.51	31.48	60.48	5555

(continued)

Stage No.1 Fill to elevation 2.00 on LEFT side with soil type 2

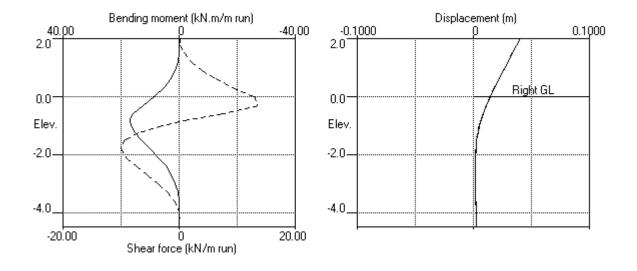
					RIGHT	side		_
				Effecti	ve stresse	S	Total	Coeff. of
Node	Y	Water	Vertic	Active	Passive	Earth	earth	subgrade
no.	coord	press.	-al	limit	limit	pressure	pressure	reaction
		kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m3
23	-4.20	32.00	43.60	12.63	192.09	33.58	65.58	5555
24	-4.50	35.00	46.00	13.32	202.67	35.67	70.67	5555

Note: 21.16 a Soil pressure at active limit 47.53 p Soil pressure at passive limit

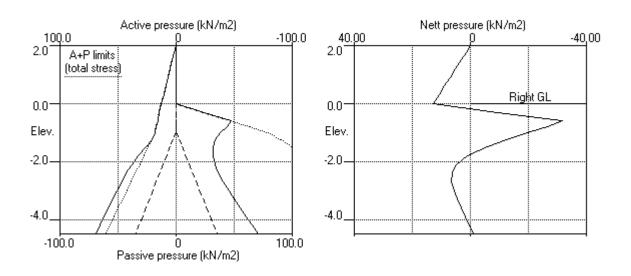


Units: kN,m





Stage No.1 Fill to elev. 2.00 on LEFT side



BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mmStatic_Case_5	
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 5	Date:12-10-2023
Standardised Design	Checked :

#### Units: kN,m

#### Summary of results

**STABILITY ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall according to Strength Factor method** Factor of safety on soil strength

Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

## FoS for toe Toe elev. for

				elev. =	-4.50	FoS =	1.500	
Stage	Ground	d level	Prop	Factor	Moment	Toe	Wall	Direction
No.	Act.	Pass.	Elev.	of	equilib.	elev.	Penetr	of
				Safety	at elev.		<u>-ation</u>	failure
1	2.00	0.00	Cant.	1.777	-4.07	-3.36	3.36	L to R
2	2.00	0.00		No anal	ysis at th	is stage		
3	2.00	0.00	Cant.	1.621	-4.06	-3.90	3.90	L to R

BECA LIMITED (NZ)Sheet No.Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58<br/>Licensed from GEOSOLVEJob No. 3160491<br/>Made by : KMData filename/Run ID: STD-2\_300mm\_Static\_Case\_5<br/>Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 5Date:12-10-2023<br/>Checked :

#### Units: kN,m

#### Summary of results

#### BENDING MOMENT and DISPLACEMENT ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall Analysis options

Soldier Pile width = 0.45m; spacing = 1.20m Passive mobilisation factor = 3.000 Length of wall perpendicular to section = 100.00m Subgrade reaction model - Boussinesq Influence coefficients Soil deformations are elastic until the active or passive limit is reached Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

Rigid boundaries: Left side 20.00 from wall Right side 20.00 from wall

#### Bending moment, shear force and displacement envelopes

Node	Y	Displacement		Bending	g moment	Shear force	
no.	coord	maximum	minimum	maximum	minimum	maximum	minimum
		m	m	kN.m/m	kN.m/m	kN/m	kN/m
1	2.00	0.013	0.000	0.0	-0.0	0.0	0.0
2	1.75	0.012	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0
3	1.50	0.011	0.000	0.1	0.0	0.8	0.0
4	1.20	0.010	0.000	0.5	0.0	2.1	0.0
5	0.90	0.009	0.000	1.4	0.0	4.3	0.0
6	0.60	0.007	0.000	2.9	0.0	7.4	0.0
7	0.30	0.006	0.000	5.7	0.0	11.2	0.0
8	0.00	0.005	0.000	9.7	0.0	15.5	0.0
9	-0.30	0.004	0.000	14.7	0.0	16.9	0.0
10	-0.60	0.003	0.000	19.1	0.0	11.5	0.0
11	-0.80	0.003	0.000	21.1	0.0	4.9	0.0
12	-1.00	0.002	0.000	21.4	0.0	0.0	-3.2
13	-1.25	0.001	0.000	20.1	0.0	0.0	-7.3
14	-1.50	0.001	0.000	17.8	0.0	0.0	-10.8
15	-1.80	0.001	0.000	14.1	0.0	0.0	-12.5
16	-2.10	0.000	0.000	10.3	0.0	0.0	-11.9
17	-2.40	0.000	0.000	7.0	0.0	0.0	-10.1
18	-2.70	0.000	0.000	4.3	0.0	0.0	-7.7
19	-3.00	0.000	0.000	2.3	0.0	0.0	-5.4
20	-3.30	0.000	0.000	1.0	0.0	0.0	-3.3
21	-3.60	0.000	0.000	0.3	0.0	0.0	-1.7
22	-3.90	0.000	0.000	0.0	-0.1	0.0	-0.6
23	-4.20	0.000	0.000	0.0	-0.0	0.1	-0.0
24	-4.50	0.000	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

#### Maximum and minimum bending moment and shear force at each stage

Stage		Bending	moment -			Shear	force	
no.	maximum	elev.	minimum	elev.	maximum	elev.	minimum	elev.
	kN.m/m		kN.m/m		kN/m		kN/m	
1	17.0	-0.80	-0.1	-3.90	13.4	-0.30	-10.1	-1.80
2	No calcul	ation at	this sta	ige				
3	21.4	-1.00	-0.0	-4.20	16.9	-0.30	-12.5	-1.80

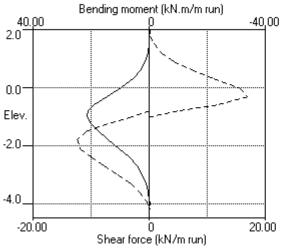
Summary of results (continued)

#### Maximum and minimum displacement at each stage

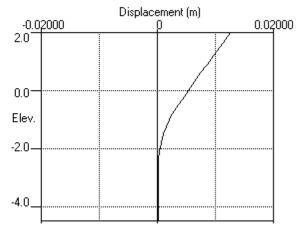
			-		-
Stage		Displac	cement		
no.	maximum	elev.	minimum	elev.	Stage description
	m		m		
1	0.040	2.00	0.000	2.00	Fill to elev. 2.00 on LEFT side
2	Wall di	splaceme	ents reset	to zero	Change EI of wall to 2602kN.m2/m run
3	0.013	2.00	0.000	2.00	Apply surcharge no.1 at elev. 2.00

BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mmStatic_Case_5	
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 5	Date:12-10-2023
Standardised Design	Checked :

Units: kN,m



Bending moment, shear force, displacement envelopes



BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mm_Dynamic_Case	
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 6	Date:12-10-2023
Standardised Design	Checked :

Units: kN,m

#### INPUT DATA

#### SOIL PROFILE

Stratum	Elevation of		- Soil types
no.	top of stratum	Left side	Right side
1	0.00	1 Founding unit	(std s 1 Founding unit (std s
2	-5.00	1 Founding unit	(std s 1 Founding unit (std s

#### SOIL PROPERTIES

	Bulk	Young's	At rest	Consol	Active	Passive	
Soil type	density	Modulus	coeff.	state.	limit	limit	Cohesion
No. Description	kN/m3	Eh <b>,</b> kN/m2	Ko	NC/OC	Ka	Kp	kN/m2
(Datum elev.)		(dEh/dy )	(dKo/dy)	( Nu )	( Kac )	( Kpc )	( dc/dy )
1 Founding	18.00	10000	0.500	OC	0.294	4.369	
unit (std s				(0.300)	(0.000)	( 0.000)	
2 Back Fill	22.00	50000	0.500	OC	0.320	3.812	
( 0.00 )		( 0.3000)		(0.300)	(0.000)	( 0.000)	

#### Additional soil parameters associated with Ka and Kp

	param	eters for	Ka	parameters for Kp		
	Soil	Wall	Back-	Soil	Wall	Back-
Soil type	friction	adhesion	fill	friction	adhesion	fill
No. Description	angle	coeff.	angle	angle	coeff.	angle
1 Founding unit (std s	30.00	0.464	0.00	30.00	0.500	0.00
2 Back Fill (std spec)	28.00	0.469	0.00	28.00	0.469	0.00

#### GROUND WATER CONDITIONS

GROUND WATER CONDITIONS Density of water = 10.00 kN/m3		
Density of water - 10.00 kN/m3	Left side	Right side
Initial water table elevation	-1.00	-1.00

Automatic water pressure balancing at toe of wall : Yes

#### WALL PROPERTIES

RTT	
	Type of structure = Soldier Pile Wall
	Soldier Pile width = 0.45 m
	Soldier Pile spacing = 1.20 m
	Passive mobilisation factor = 3.00
	Elevation of toe of wall = $-4.50$
]	Maximum finite element length = 0.30 m
	Youngs modulus of wall $E = 7.8520E+06 \text{ kN/m2}$
	Moment of inertia of wall I = 3.3134E-04 m4/m run
	= 3.9761E-04 m4 per pile
	E.I = 2601.7  kN.m2/m run
	Yield Moment of wall = Not defined

#### HORIZONTAL and MOMENT LOADS/RESTRAINTS

Load		Horizontal	Moment	Moment	Partial
no.	Elevation	load	load	restraint	factor
		kN/m run	kN.m/m run	kN.m/m/rad	(Category)
1	1.33	4.040	0	0	N/A
2	0.44	12.11	0	0	N/A
3	0.00	0	0	0	N/A

001(01	million Tour								
Surch	ı	Distance	Length	Width	Surch	arge	Equiv.	Partial	
-arge	e	from	parallel	perpend.	kN/	m2	soil	factor/	
no.	Elev.	wall	to wall	to wall	Near edge	Far edge	type	Category	
1	2.00	1.00(L)	9.00	9.00	15.00	=	0	N/A	

Note: L = Left side, R = Right side

#### CONSTRUCTION STAGES

SURCHARGE LOADS

Construction	Stage description
stage no.	
1	Fill to elevation 2.00 on LEFT side with soil type 2
2	Apply surcharge no.1 at elevation 2.00
3	Change EI of wall to 1839 kN.m2/m run
	Reset wall displacements to zero at this stage
4	Apply load no.1 at elevation 1.33
5	Apply load no.2 at elevation 0.44

#### FACTORS OF SAFETY and ANALYSIS OPTIONS

Stability analysis: Method of analysis - Strength Factor method Factor on soil strength for calculating wall depth = 1.50 Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

Parameters for undrained strata: Minimum equivalent fluid density = 5.00 kN/m3 Maximum depth of water filled tension crack = 0.00 m

Bending moment and displacement calculation: Method - Subgrade reaction model using Influence Coefficients Open Tension Crack analysis? - No Non-linear Modulus Parameter (L) = 0 m

Boundary conditions: Length of wall (normal to plane of analysis) = 100.00 m

Width of excavation on Left side of wall = 20.00 mWidth of excavation on Right side of wall = 20.00 m

Distance to rigid boundary on Left side = 20.00 mDistance to rigid boundary on Right side = 20.00 m

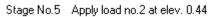
#### OUTPUT OPTIONS

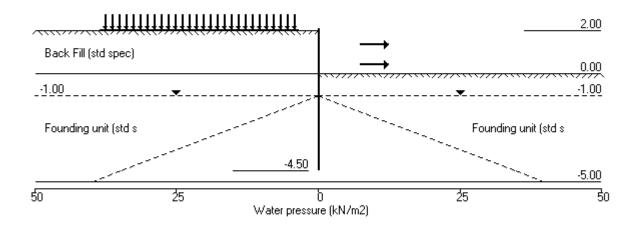
Stage Stage description	Output	options	
no.	Displacement	Active,	Graph.
	Bending mom.	Passive	output
	Shear force	pressures	
1 Fill to elev. 2.00 on LEFT side	Yes	Yes	Yes
2 Apply surcharge no.1 at elev. 2.00	Yes	Yes	No
3 Change EI of wall to 1839kN.m2/m run	No	No	No
4 Apply load no.1 at elev. 1.33	Yes	Yes	Yes
5 Apply load no.2 at elev. 0.44	Yes	Yes	Yes
* Summary output	Yes	-	Yes

Program WALLAP - Copyright (C) 2020 by DL Borin, distributed by GEOSOLVE 150 St. Alphonsus Road, London SW4 7BW, UK www.geosolve.co.uk

BECA LIMITED (NZ) Sheet No.						
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491					
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM					
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mm_Dynamic_Case						
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 6	Date:12-10-2023					
Standardised Design	Checked :					

Units: kN,m





BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.						
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491						
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM						
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mm_Dynamic_Case							
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 6	Date:12-10-2023						
Standardised Design Checked :							

#### Units: kN,m

Stage No. 1 Fill to elevation 2.00 on LEFT side with soil type 2

# STABILITY ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall according to Strength Factor method Factor of safety on soil strength

Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

#### FoS for toe Toe elev. for

				elev. =	-4.50	FoS =	1.500	
Stage	Ground	level	Prop	Factor	Moment	Toe	Wall	Direction
No.	Act.	Pass.	Elev.	of	equilib.	elev.	Penetr	of
				Safety	at elev.		<u>-ation</u>	failure
1	2.00	0.00	Cant.	1.758	-4.07	-3.43	3.43	L to R

#### BENDING MOMENT and DISPLACEMENT ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall

Analysis options
Soldier Pile width = 0.45m; spacing = 1.20m
Passive mobilisation factor = 3.000
Length of wall perpendicular to section = 100.00m
Subgrade reaction model - Boussinesq Influence coefficients
Soil deformations are elastic until the active or passive limit is reached
Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability
Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

Rigid boundaries: Left side 20.00 from wall Right side 20.00 from wall

Node	Y	Nett	Wall	Wall	Shear	Bending	Prop	EI of
no.	coord	pressure	disp.	rotation	force	moment	forces	wall
		kN/m2	m	rad.	kN/m	kN.m/m	kN/m	kN.m2/m
1	2.00	0.00	0.044	1.45E-02	0.0	0.0		2602
2	1.83	1.16	0.042	1.45E-02	0.1	0.0		2602
3	1.67	2.32	0.039	1.45E-02	0.4	0.0		2602
4	1.50	3.48	0.037	1.45E-02	0.9	0.1		2602
5	1.33	4.64	0.034	1.45E-02	1.6	0.3		2602
6	1.11	6.12	0.031	1.45E-02	2.7	0.8		2602
7	0.90	7.61	0.028	1.44E-02	4.2	1.5		2602
8	0.67	9.20	0.025	1.42E-02	6.1	2.7		2602
9	0.44	10.80	0.022	1.39E-02	8.4	4.4		2602
10	0.22	12.32	0.019	1.34E-02	11.0	6.5		2602
11	0.00	13.84	0.016	1.27E-02	13.8	9.2		2602
		12.87	0.016	1.27E-02	13.8	9.2		
12	-0.30	-9.31	0.012	1.14E-02	14.4	13.6		2602
13	-0.60	-31.50	0.009	9.70E-03	8.3	17.2		2602
14	-0.80	-29.72	0.007	8.33E-03	2.1	18.5		2602
15	-1.00	-21.94	0.006	6.91E-03	-3.0	18.3		2602
16	-1.25	-13.90	0.004	5.22E-03	-7.5	16.9		2602
17	-1.50	-6.82	0.003	3.71E-03	-10.1	14.7		2602
18	-1.80	0.89	0.002	2.21E-03	-11.0	11.3		2602
19	-2.10	5.16	0.002	1.09E-03	-10.1	8.1		2602
20	-2.40	6.97	0.001	3.30E-04	-8.3	5.3		2602
21	-2.70	7.15	0.001	-1.50E-04	-6.2	3.1		2602
22	-3.00	6.36	0.001	-4.19E-04	-4.1	1.6		2602
23	-3.30	5.07	0.002	-5.45E-04	-2.4	0.6		2602
24	-3.60	3.57	0.002	-5.87E-04	-1.1	0.1		2602
25	-3.90	2.01	0.002	-5.91E-04	-0.3	-0.1		2602
26	-4.20	0.47	0.002	-5.85E-04	0.1	-0.0		2602
27	-4.50	-1.07	0.002	-5.83E-04	0.0	-0.0		

(continued)

Stage No.1 Fill to elevation 2.00 on LEFT side with soil type 2

		LEFT side						_
			Effective stresses			Total	Coeff. of	
Node	Y	Water	Vertic	Active	Passive	Earth	earth	subgrade
no.	coord	press.	<u>-al</u>	limit	limit	pressure	pressure	reaction
		kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m3
1	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15846
2	1.83	0.00	3.68	1.16	14.45	1.16	1.16a	15846
3	1.67	0.00	7.37	2.32	28.90	2.32	2.32a	15846
4	1.50	0.00	11.05	3.48	43.35	3.48	3.48a	15846
5	1.33	0.00	14.74	4.64	57.81	4.64	4.64a	15846
6	1.11	0.00	19.47	6.12	76.36	6.12	6.12a	15846
7	0.90	0.00	24.20	7.61	94.91	7.61	7.61a	15846
8	0.67	0.00	29.26	9.20	114.75	9.20	9.20a	15846
9	0.44	0.00	34.32	10.80	134.59	10.80	10.80a	15846
10	0.22	0.00	39.16	12.32	153.58	12.32	12.32a	15846
11	0.00	0.00	44.00	13.84	172.56	13.84	13.84a	15847
		0.00	44.00	12.87	189.04	12.87	12.87a	3169
12	-0.30	0.00	49.40	14.45	212.24	14.45	14.45a	3169
13	-0.60	0.00	54.80	16.03	235.44	16.03	16.03a	3169
14	-0.80	0.00	58.40	17.08	250.90	17.08	17.08a	3169
15	-1.00	0.00	62.00	18.14	266.37	18.14	18.14a	3169
16	-1.25	2.50	64.00	18.71	274.92	18.71	21.21a	3169
17	-1.50	5.00	66.00	19.27	283.47	20.57	25.57	3169
18	-1.80	8.00	68.40	19.96	293.73	24.56	32.56	3169
19	-2.10	11.00	70.80	20.64	304.00	27.30	38.30	3169
20	-2.40	14.00	73.20	21.32	314.26	29.16	43.16	3169
21	-2.70	17.00	75.60	22.01	324.52	30.42	47.42	3169
22	-3.00	20.00	78.00	22.69	334.78	31.34	51.34	3169
23	-3.30	23.00	80.40	23.37	345.04	32.07	55.07	3169
24	-3.60	26.00	82.80	24.05	355.30	32.73	58.73	3169
25	-3.90	29.00	85.20	24.74	365.56	33.36	62.36	3169
26	-4.20	32.00	87.60	25.42	375.82	34.00	66.00	3169
27	-4.50	35.00	90.00	26.10	386.08	34.65	69.65	3169

RIGHT side

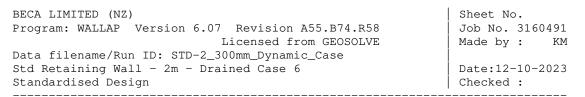
				Total	Coeff. of			
Node	Y	Water	Vertic	Active	Passive	Earth	earth	subgrade
no.	coord	press.	<u>-al</u>	limit	limit	pressure	pressure	reaction
		kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m3
1	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
2	1.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
3	1.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
4	1.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
5	1.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
6	1.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
7	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
8	0.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
9	0.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
10	0.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5591
12	-0.30	0.00	5.40	1.58	23.76	23.76	23.76p	5591
13	-0.60	0.00	10.80	3.17	47.53	47.53	47.53p	5591
14	-0.80	0.00	14.40	4.22	63.37	46.80	46.80	5591
15	-1.00	0.00	18.00	5.28	79.21	40.08	40.08	5591
16	-1.25	2.50	20.00	5.85	88.03	32.61	35.11	5591
17	-1.50	5.00	22.00	6.42	96.85	27.39	32.39	5591
18	-1.80	8.00	24.40	7.11	107.43	23.67	31.67	5591
19	-2.10	11.00	26.80	7.80	118.01	22.14	33.14	5591

(continued)

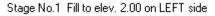
Stage No.1 Fill to elevation 2.00 on LEFT side with soil type 2

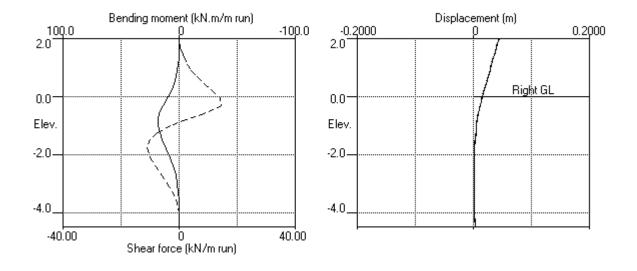
					_			
				Total	Coeff. of			
Node	Y	Water	Vertic	Active	Passive	Earth	earth	subgrade
no.	coord	press.	-al	limit	limit	pressure	pressure	reaction
		kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m2	kN/m3
20	-2.40	14.00	29.20	8.49	128.59	22.19	36.19	5591
21	-2.70	17.00	31.60	9.18	139.18	23.27	40.27	5591
22	-3.00	20.00	34.00	9.87	149.76	24.98	44.98	5591
23	-3.30	23.00	36.40	10.56	160.34	27.00	50.00	5591
24	-3.60	26.00	38.80	11.25	170.92	29.16	55.16	5591
25	-3.90	29.00	41.20	11.94	181.51	31.35	60.35	5591
26	-4.20	32.00	43.60	12.63	192.09	33.54	65.54	5591
27	-4.50	35.00	46.00	13.32	202.67	35.72	70.72	5591

Note:	21.21 a	Soil pressure at active limit
	47.53 p	Soil pressure at passive limit

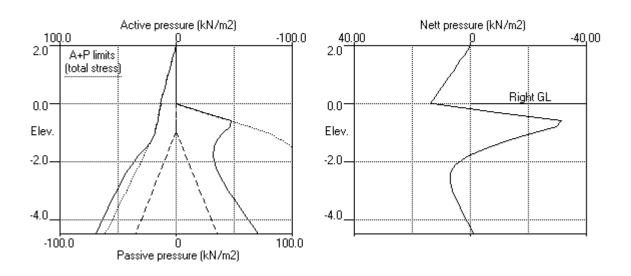


Units: kN,m





Stage No.1 Fill to elev. 2.00 on LEFT side



BECA LIMITED (NZ)	Sheet No.
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mm_Dynamic_Case	
Std Retaining Wall – 2m – Drained Case 6	Date:12-10-2023
Standardised Design	Checked :

#### Units: kN,m

#### Summary of results

**STABILITY ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall according to Strength Factor method** Factor of safety on soil strength

Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

				FoS for toe		Toe el	ev. for	
				elev. =	-4.50	FoS =	1.500	
Stage	Ground	d level	Prop	Factor	Moment	Toe	Wall	Direction
No.	Act.	Pass.	Elev.	of	equilib.	elev.	Penetr	of
				Safety	at elev.		<u>-ation</u>	failure
1	2.00	0.00	Cant.	1.758	-4.07	-3.43	3.43	L to R
2	2.00	0.00	Cant.	1.601	-4.08	-3.98	3.98	L to R
3	2.00	0.00		No anal	ysis at th	is stage		
4	2.00	0.00	Cant.	1.545	-4.06	-4.27	4.27	L to R
5	2.00	0.00	Cant.	1.421	-4.01	* * *	* * *	L to R

Legend: \*\*\* Result not found

 BECA LIMITED (NZ)
 Sheet No.

 Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58
 Job No. 3160491

 Licensed from GEOSOLVE
 Made by : KM

 Data filename/Run ID: STD-2\_300mm\_Dynamic\_Case
 Date:12-10-2023

 Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 6
 Date:12-10-2023

 Standardised Design
 Checked :

Units: kN,m

#### Summary of results

#### BENDING MOMENT and DISPLACEMENT ANALYSIS of Soldier Pile Wall Analysis options

Soldier Pile width = 0.45m; spacing = 1.20m Passive mobilisation factor = 3.000 Length of wall perpendicular to section = 100.00m Subgrade reaction model - Boussinesq Influence coefficients Soil deformations are elastic until the active or passive limit is reached Active limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability Passive limit pressures calculated by Wedge Stability

Rigid boundaries: Left side 20.00 from wall Right side 20.00 from wall

#### Bending moment, shear force and displacement envelopes

Node	<u>Y</u>	Displac	cement	Bending	Bending moment Shear		force
no.	coord	maximum	minimum	maximum	minimum	maximum	minimum
		m	m	kN.m/m	kN.m/m	kN/m	kN/m
1	2.00	0.109	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2	1.83	0.103	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0
3	1.67	0.097	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0
4	1.50	0.092	0.000	0.2	0.0	0.9	0.0
5	1.33	0.086	0.000	0.4	0.0	5.7	0.0
6	1.11	0.079	0.000	1.7	0.0	7.0	0.0
7	0.90	0.071	0.000	3.4	0.0	8.7	0.0
8	0.67	0.064	0.000	5.7	0.0	11.0	0.0
9	0.44	0.056	0.000	8.5	0.0	25.8	0.0
10	0.22	0.049	0.000	14.5	0.0	28.8	0.0
11	0.00	0.042	0.000	21.2	0.0	32.3	0.0
12	-0.30	0.033	0.000	31.3	0.0	33.4	0.0
13	-0.60	0.024	0.000	40.7	0.0	28.0	0.0
14	-0.80	0.019	0.000	45.9	0.0	20.8	0.0
15	-1.00	0.015	0.000	49.2	0.0	10.5	-3.0
16	-1.25	0.010	0.000	49.7	0.0	0.0	-10.2
17	-1.50	0.006	0.000	46.8	0.0	0.0	-18.7
18	-1.80	0.002	0.000	39.3	0.0	0.0	-27.7
19	-2.10	0.000	-0.000	30.2	0.0	0.0	-29.8
20	-2.40	0.000	-0.001	21.4	0.0	0.0	-27.2
21	-2.70	0.000	-0.002	13.9	0.0	0.0	-22.1
22	-3.00	0.000	-0.002	8.2	0.0	0.0	-16.3
23	-3.30	0.000	-0.002	4.2	0.0	0.0	-10.8
24	-3.60	0.000	-0.001	1.7	0.0	0.0	-6.2
25	-3.90	0.000	-0.001	0.4	-0.1	0.0	-2.8
26	-4.20	0.000	-0.001	0.0	-0.1	0.1	-0.7
27	-4.50	0.000	-0.000	0.0	-0.0	0.0	0.0

#### Maximum and minimum bending moment and shear force at each stage

Stage		Bending	moment -			- Shear	force	
no.	maximum	elev.	minimum	elev.	maximum	elev.	minimum	elev.
	kN.m/m		kN.m/m		kN/m		kN/m	
1	18.5	-0.80	-0.1	-3.90	14.4	-0.30	-11.0	-1.80
2	22.5	-1.00	-0.0	-4.20	17.3	-0.30	-13.2	-1.80
3	No calcul	ation at	this sta	ge				
4	31.8	-1.00	-0.1	-4.20	21.3	-0.30	-18.7	-1.80
5	49.7	-1.25	-0.0	-4.20	33.4	-0.30	-29.8	-2.10

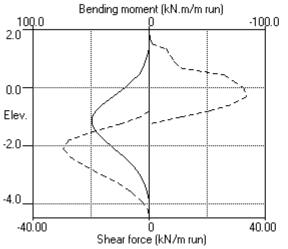
Summary of results (continued)

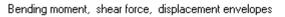
#### Maximum and minimum displacement at each stage

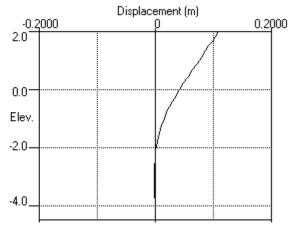
Stage		Displac	ement		-
no.	maximum	elev.	minimum	elev.	Stage description
	m		m		
1	0.044	2.00	0.000	2.00	Fill to elev. 2.00 on LEFT side
2	0.056	2.00	0.000	2.00	Apply surcharge no.1 at elev. 2.00
3	Wall di	splaceme	nts reset	to zero	Change EI of wall to 1839kN.m2/m run
4	0.033	2.00	-0.001	-2.70	Apply load no.1 at elev. 1.33
5	0.109	2.00	-0.002	-3.00	Apply load no.2 at elev. 0.44

BECA LIMITED (NZ) Sheet No.							
Program: WALLAP Version 6.07 Revision A55.B74.R58	Job No. 3160491						
Licensed from GEOSOLVE	Made by : KM						
Data filename/Run ID: STD-2_300mm_Dynamic_Case							
Std Retaining Wall - 2m - Drained Case 6	Date:12-10-2023						
Standardised Design	Checked :						

Units: kN,m







Memorandum

Attachment 2: Bending Moment and Shear Capacity Checks



# 2.00m Timber Retaining Wall (Kainga Ora HDS) (Standardised Design Cases) [Rev2]

Design Calculations for Timber Pole Retaining Wall (max 2.0m retained height)

#### Contents:

Page 01:	Cover
Page 02:	Contents
Page 03	Notes
Page 04:	Soil Profile/Soil Properties
Page 05:	Methodology of Analysis
Page 06:	Summary of Analysis/Design Actions and Factoring of Actions
Page 07:	Pole Properties
Page 08:	Design of Pole: Bending/Shear-Static
Page 09:	Design of Pole: Bending/Shear-Seismic
Page 10:	Design of Pole: Deflection/Actions on Rails
Page 11:	Design of Rails: Bending/Shear
Page 12:	Design of Rails: Deflection and
Page 12:	Rail Connections/Drainage/Socket Diameter

Appendix A: Drawings Appendix B: WALLAP Outputs

Appendix C: Hand Auger Log

Appendix D: Specification

#### Notes:

Design notes:

Timber pole retaining wall design designed to NZS:3603:1993 Timber pole wall design with sloping ground above the wall.

Notes to be on Drawings:

Notes:

- During all phases of work the engineer shall be informed on a daily basis as to the work anticipated to be carried out, to enable monitoring to be undertaken.
- The contractor shall locate and protect all services prior to commencing work & shall inform the engineer should any conflicts arise. The contractor shall be responsible for any damage to services caused by their activities.
- All timber shall be treated to NZS 3604 hazard class H5. Timber poles, waler & rails shall be radiata pine or corsican pine. The poles & rails shall be straight & free of decay, knots, splits, checks or any other defect that may affect the strength of the pole.
- All cut timber to be treated via site application of a suitable product to the suppliers specification to achieve a level of treatment equal to or greater than the members original level of treatment.
- All poles shall be placed large end into the base of the hole.
- Pile holes are not to remain open over night. Holes must be thoroughly cleaned out before placing concrete. Poles shall be installed as hit & miss pattern within the same day as boring.
- The Contractor is responsible for all temporary stability.
- Poles are to be braced during & after concreting to make sure the required alignment is maintained.
- All steel fixing components shall be hot dipped galvanised in accordance with AS/NZS 4680.
- Rail joints to occur at posts only. rail joints are to be staggered. rails to be secured to
  posts with 4.0mm, 120mm long self drilling screws
- Soil profiles, parameters and groundwater levels are standard conservative values based on observations across multiple Kainga Ora HDS hill sites, as specified by the Beca Geotechnical Verifier. The aim being to provide a standardised conservative retaining wall design which can be applied to HDS sites with retained heights of 0.5 1.5 m.
- Excavation shall be filled with approved AP40 hardfill. Compaction shall be in accordance with the appropriate Beca Geotechnical and Civil Specification for the Kainga Ora Project in question (varies per region).

### Soil Profile

depth from top of wall

0.00m-1.50m	=	L1 - Engineered FILL (stan dard design specified parameters)
1.50m-10.0m	=	L2 - Standard design specified parameters for founding unit

#### **Soil Properties**

Layer 1	$\gamma_1 \coloneqq 22$	$\frac{kN}{m^3}$	$\phi'_1 := 30$	deg	c' <sub>1</sub> := 0	kPa	E <sub>1</sub> := 50000	$\frac{kN}{m^2}$
Layer 2	$\gamma_2 \coloneqq 18$	$\frac{kN}{m^3}$	φ' <sub>2</sub> := 30	deg	c' <sub>2</sub> := 0	kPa	E <sub>2</sub> := 10000	$\frac{kN}{m^2}$

Wall Friction

δ	ratio	Active=0.67
φ		Passive=0.5

#### Methodology of Analysis

Analysis of the wall section has been completed using the Wallap software to determine the pole embedment depth, wall loads (shear and bending) and estimate displacements.

Six load cases were analysed in WALLAP:

- Static case: dead load with house surcharge

- Extreme / seismic cases: static dead load with house surcharge and wind load applied to 1.8m fence on wall, static dead load with house surcharge and 0.5 m bgl excavation in front of toe, dynamic (ULS, 0.36g) load by monobe okabe, high GWL (-0.5 m bgl). For all cases the ground is considered to be flat at the top of the wall, and GWL is at -1 m bgl, driveway scenario with 12 kPa traffic surcharge set 0.3m from top of wall.

The soil/structure interaction has been modeled with unfactored loads with moderately conservative soil parameters. Bending moments and shear forces are then factored in the structural analysis of the poles and rails (see below). Embedment depths were calculated for a target Factor of Safety (FOS) of 1.5 for static loading (representative GWL) and 1.2 for seismic loading (representative GWL) using the Strength Factor Method

Walap analysis in stages, this generally follows the following stages:

Staging:

- Stage 1 Construct and fill active side to design levels
- Stage 2 Reset wall stiffness (EI) and wall displacements
- Stage 3 Apply house surcharge and/or wind loads, and/or over-excavation (depending on case)
- Extreme / <u>Seismic Analysis</u>
- (considers house dead load only) Stage 4 + 5 Apply ULS Seismic Loading (at intervals set by Mononobe for a flexible wall)

## Summary of Analysis

#### Design Action on Pole (Walap Analysis)

Maximaa	
Maximum	vioment

M := 15.73 $\frac{\text{kNm}}{\text{m}}$ (static) .23.6 with a factor of saftey of 1.3	$M = 15.73 \frac{kNm}{m}$
$M_s := 41.42 \frac{kNm}{m}$ (seismic)or(Extreme loads)	$M_s = 41.42  \frac{kNm}{m}$
Maximum Shear $V_{\text{min}} := 9.53 \frac{\text{kN}}{\text{min}}$ (static) .14.3 with a factor of saftey of 1.3	$V = 9.53 \qquad \frac{kN}{k}$
$V_s := 27.8 \frac{kN}{m}$ (seismic) or (Extreme loads)	m
$V_s := 27.8 - (seismic) or (Extreme loads)$	$V_s = 27.8  \frac{kN}{m}$

#### **Design of Pole**

Pole Properties			
Pole Diameter (SED)	SED := 300 mm		
Pole Spacing	$s_s := 1.2 \text{ m}$		
Anchor Spacing	$s_a := 0 m$		
Angle of Anchor	$\omega := 0$ deg		
Factored Actions on Pole			
Static Load Factor $LF := 1.5$			

$M_{star} := M \cdot LF \cdot s_s$	 M <sub>star</sub> = 28.314 kNm
$V_{star} := V \cdot LF \cdot s_s$	V <sub>star</sub> = 17.154 kN

Seismic Load Factor	$LF_s := 1.2$	
$\mathbf{M}_{s.star} \coloneqq \mathbf{M}_{s} \cdot \mathbf{LF}_{s} \cdot \mathbf{s}_{s}$		$M_{s.star} = 59.64 \text{ kNm}$
$V_{s.star} := V_s \cdot LF_s \cdot s_s$		$V_{s.star} = 40.032  kN$

#### **Pole Properties**

Second Moment of Area of Pole

$$I_{p} := \frac{\pi}{64} \cdot \text{SED}^{4} \qquad \qquad I_{p} = 3.976 \times 10^{8} \text{ mm}^{4}$$
$$I_{ps} := \frac{I_{p}}{s_{s} \cdot 1000^{4}} \qquad \qquad I_{ps} = 3.313 \times 10^{-4} \quad \frac{\text{m}^{4}}{\text{m}}$$

Young's Modulus of Elasticity

 $E_p := 8.7$  Gpa (Table 7.1) NZS3606

Nm <sup>2</sup> m
N 1

Static Design Strength of Pole Check Bending (maximum bending)  $M_{star} = 28.314 \text{ kN}$  $M_{s.star} < \phi Mn$  $\phi := 0.8$  (Clause 2.5) Pole  $Mn := \mathbf{k} \mathbf{1} \cdot \mathbf{k} \mathbf{8} \cdot \mathbf{k} \mathbf{20} \cdot \mathbf{k} \mathbf{21} \cdot \mathbf{k} \mathbf{22} \cdot \mathbf{fb} \cdot \mathbf{z}$ (Table 2.4) soil pressures k1 := 0.6(Table 2.8) green wet pole k8 := 1.0 k20 := 0.85 (Table 7.2) shaved and in bending  $k_{21} := 0.85$  (Table 7.3) steamed and in bending k22 := 1.0 (Table 7.4) full pole wet fb := 38 MPa (Table 7.1) green pole category 350 Length to maximum bending x := 1.7 m  $tp := 6 \ \frac{mm}{m}$ Taper rate (diameter taper) df := SED +  $0.8 \cdot x \cdot tp$  (80% length to bending) df = 308.1 (mm pole diameter at bending  $z := \frac{\pi}{32} \cdot df^3$   $z = 2.873 \times 10^6$  mm<sup>3</sup>  $Mn := k1 \cdot k8 \cdot k20 \cdot k21 \cdot k22 \cdot fb \cdot z \cdot 10^{-6}$ Mn = 47.326 kNm  $\phi Mn := \phi \cdot Mn \qquad \phi Mn = 37.861$  $\phi$ Mn = 37.861 kNm  $M_{star} < \phi Mn$ •  $M_{star} = 28.314 \le \phi Mn = 37.861$ kNm BM<sub>static</sub> = "OK" Check Shear (maximum shear)  $V_{star} = 17.154 \text{ kN}$  $Vstar < \phi V$  $V := k1 \cdot k20 \cdot k21 \cdot k22 \cdot \mathbf{fs} \cdot As$ k1 := 0.6 (Table 2.4) permanent loading k20 := 1.0 (Table 7.2) shaved and in shear  $k_{21} = 0.90$  (Table 7.3) steamed and in shear k22 := 1.0 (Table 7.4) full pole wet fs := 3.1 MPa (Table 7.1) green pole category 350 As :=  $\frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \left(\frac{\text{SED}}{1000}\right)^2$  As = 0.071 m<sup>2</sup>  $\bigvee := k1 \cdot k20 \cdot k21 \cdot k22 \cdot fs \cdot 10^{3} \cdot As$ V = 118.328 kN  $\phi V := \phi \cdot V$   $\phi V = 94.662$  kN  $\phi V = 94.662$ kN  $Vstar < \phi V$ •

 $V_{star} = 17.154 \le \phi V = 94.662$  kN Shear<sub>static</sub> = "OK"

Seismic Design Strength of Pole Check Bending (maximum bending)  $M_{s.star} = 59.64$ : kN  $M_{s,star} < \phi Mn$  $\phi := 0.8$  (Clause 2.5) Pole  $Mn := k1 \cdot k8 \cdot k20 \cdot k21 \cdot k22 \cdot fb \cdot z$  $k1_{a} := 1.0$  (Table 2.4) seismic actions k8 = 1 (Table 2.8) green wet pole k20 := 0.85 (Table 7.2) shaved and in bending k21 := 0.85 (Table 7.3) steamed and in bending (Table 7.4) full pole wet k22 = 1fb:= 38 MPa (Table 7.1) green pole category 350 Length to maximum bending  $x_s := 0.7 m$  $tp = 6 \frac{mm}{m}$ Taper rate (diameter taper)  $df_s := SED + 0.8 \cdot x_s \cdot tp$  (80% length to bending)  $df_s = 303.36$  mm pole diameter at bending  $z_{s} := \frac{\pi}{32} \cdot df_{s}^{3}$   $z_{s} = 2.741 \times 10^{6} \text{ mm}^{3}$  $Mn_{s} := k1_{s} \cdot k8 \cdot k20 \cdot k21 \cdot k22 \cdot fb \cdot z_{s} \cdot 10^{-6}$  $Mn_{s} = 75.248$ kNm  $\phi Mn_s := \phi \cdot Mn_s \phi Mn_s = 60.199$  $\phi Mn_{s} = 60.199$ kNm  $Mstar < \phi Mn$  $M_{s star} = 59.645 \le \phi Mn_s = 60.199$ BM<sub>seismic</sub> = "OK" kNm Check Shear (maximum shear)  $V_{s.star} = 40.032 \, kN$  $Vstar < \phi V$  $\oint := 0.8$  (Clause 2.4 ) Timber Pole  $V := k1 \cdot k20 \cdot k21 \cdot k22 \cdot fs \cdot As$  $k_{\text{AAAAA}} = 1.0$  (Table 2.4) seismic action k20 := 1.0 (Table 7.2) shaved and in shear k21 := 0.9 (Table 7.3) steamed and in shear (Table 7.4) full pole wet k22 = 1fs := 3.1 MPa (Table 7.1) green pole category 350 As  $= \frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \left(\frac{\text{SED}}{1000}\right)^2$  As  $= 0.071 \text{ m}^2$  $V_{\text{SN}} := k1_{\text{S}} \cdot k20 \cdot k21 \cdot k22 \cdot \text{fs} \cdot 10^3 \cdot \text{As}$  $V_s = 197.213$  kN  $\varphi V_{S} := \varphi \cdot V_{S} \qquad \qquad \varphi V_{S} = 157.771 \ kN$  $\phi V_s = 157.771 \text{ kN}$ V V V•  $V_{s.star} = 40.032 \le \phi V_s = 157.771$  kN Shear<sub>seismic</sub> = "OK"

#### Deflection

Maximum deflection at the top of pole, is equal to 38mm during the extreme seismic case (ULS). Allowable deflection in seismic cases is considered to be 100 mm (MBIE EGEP Mod6, 2021) Adopt wall as a 275mm SED pole placed SED up at 1.2m centres min density of 350 kg/m3, 1:10 wall angle (6%).

Actions on Rails	(Ka conditions
	at base of rail)

Active pressures

From Wallap Analysis

Maximum Pressure on Rails (All cases)

 $P_r := 12.05$  kPa

 $P_{r} = 12.05 \text{ kPa}$ 

Try min 50 mm by 150 mm - consider single simply supported span

Width of rail	b := 0.15 m (vertical depth of rail)		
Thickness of rail	d := 0.075  m		
Spacing of posts	$s_s = 1.2 m$ (span of rail)		
Den die en een een t	$\left(\mathbf{P_r} \cdot \mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{s_s}^2\right)$		1.5.*
Bending moment	$M_b := \frac{1}{8}$	$M_{b} = 0.325$	kNm
Shear	$M_{b} := \frac{\left(P_{r} \cdot b \cdot s_{s}^{2}\right)}{8}$ $V_{b} := \frac{\left(P_{r} \cdot b \cdot s_{s}\right)}{2}$	V <sub>b</sub> = 1.085	kN
Design loads on rai	l		
Load Factor	F = 1.5		
$M_{\text{stars}} = LF \cdot M_b$		$M_{star} = 0.488$	kNm
$V_{starv} = LF \cdot V_{b}$		$V_{star} = 1.627$	kN

#### **Check Bending**

 $M_{star} = 0.488 \text{ kNm}$  $M_{star} < \phi Mn$  $\phi := 0.8$  (Clause 2.5) Pole  $Mn := k1 \cdot k8 \cdot fb \cdot z$ k1 := 0.6 (Table 2.4) soil pressures k8 := 1.0 (Table 2.8) green wet pole  $fb_{A} := 11.7 \text{ MPa}$  (Table 2.2) characteristic stresses for visually graded timber b := 0.15 m d = 0.075 m rail dimensions  $z_r := \frac{b \cdot d^2 \cdot 1000^3}{6}$   $z_r = 1.406 \times 10^5 \text{ mm}^3$  $Mn_r := k1 \cdot k8 \cdot fb \cdot z_r \cdot 10^{-6}$  $Mn_r = 0.987 \text{ kNm}$  $\phi Mn_r := \phi \cdot Mn_r \quad \phi Mn_r = 0.79$  $\phi Mn_r = 0.79$  kNm  $M_{star} < \phi Mn$ 

Þ

 $M_{star} = 0.488$  <  $\phi Mn_r = 0.79$  kNm  $BM_{rail} = "OK"$ 

#### **Check Shear**

 $V_{star} = 1.627$  kN  $Vstar < \Phi V$  $\phi := 0.8$  (Clause 2.4 ) Timber Pole  $\mathbf{W} := \mathbf{k} \mathbf{1} \cdot \mathbf{f} \mathbf{s} \cdot \mathbf{A} \mathbf{s}$  $k_{1} = 0.6$  (Table 2.4) permanent loading  $f_{S} := 2.4$  MPa (Table 2.2) characteristic stresses for green Radiata pine As:=  $\frac{(2 \cdot b \cdot d \cdot 1000^2)}{2}$  As = 7.5 × 10<sup>3</sup> mm<sup>2</sup>  $V_r := k1 \cdot fs \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot As$  $V_r = 10.8$  kN  $\phi V_r := \phi \cdot V_r$   $\phi V_r = 8.64$  kN  $\phi V_r = 8.64$  kN  $Vstar < \phi V$  $V_{star} < \phi V$   $V_{star} = 1.627 < \phi V_r = 8.64 \text{ kN} \qquad \text{Shear}_{rail} = "OK"$ 

Adopt 150mmx75mm VSG8 rails spanning 1.2m between poles.

#### **Check Deflection**

Pressure on rail $P_r = 12.05$	kPa	
Diameter of rail $b = 0.15$	m	
Long term deflection $k2 := 3$		
UDL on Rail $w_r := P_r \cdot \frac{b}{1}$		$w_r = 1.808$ $\frac{kN}{m}$
Rail Span $s_s = 1.2$	3 4	
Second Moment of Area of rail	$I_r := \frac{b \cdot d^3 \cdot 1000^4}{12}$	$I_r = 5.273 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$
Young's Modulus of Elasticity $E_{pa} := 8$ . Gpa (Table 7.1) NZS36	06	
<u>k20</u> := 0.95 Table 7.2 shaved an <u>k21</u> := 0.95 (Table 7.3) steamed		
Working Modulus of Elasticity	$E_{p} = k20 \cdot k21 \cdot E_{p} \cdot 1000$	$E_{pw} = 7.852 \times 10^3$ MPa
Stiffness of rail		
$E_{pw} = 7.852 \times 10^3$ MPa		
$I_r = 5.273 \times 10^6 mm^4$		
$\mathrm{EI}_{\mathbf{r}} := \mathrm{E}_{\mathbf{pW}} \cdot 1000 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathbf{r}}}{1000^{4}}$		$EI_r = 41.406 \text{ kNm}^2$
$EI_{r} := E_{pw} \cdot 1000 \cdot \frac{I_{r}}{1000^{4}}$ $\Delta_{r} := \frac{\left(5 \cdot k2 \cdot w_{r} \cdot s_{s}^{4}\right)}{\left(384 \cdot EI_{r}\right)}$		$\Delta_{\rm r} = 3.536 \times 10^{-3} \rm{mm}$

Adopt 150mmx75mm VSG8 rails spanning 1.2m between poles.

#### **Rail Connection**

Rails to be screwed to poles using 4.0mm self drilling screw, coach bolt top rail to pole.

#### Socket

$$\begin{split} & \text{SED} = 300 \quad \text{mm} \\ & \text{tp} := 6 \quad \frac{\text{mm}}{\text{m}} \\ & \text{PL} := 5.0 \quad \text{m} \quad \text{Pole length} \\ & \text{Average thickness of cover} \quad t_c := 50 \quad \text{mm} \\ & \text{Diameter of Socket} \quad D_s := \text{SED} + \text{PL} \cdot \text{tp} + 2 \cdot t_c \\ & D_s = 430 \quad \text{mm} \end{split}$$

Adopt Minimum Socket Diameter of 0.40m with 20MPa concrete

Memorandum

Attachment 3: ULS Dynamic Earthquake Loading (Mononobe-Okabe Method)



Ę

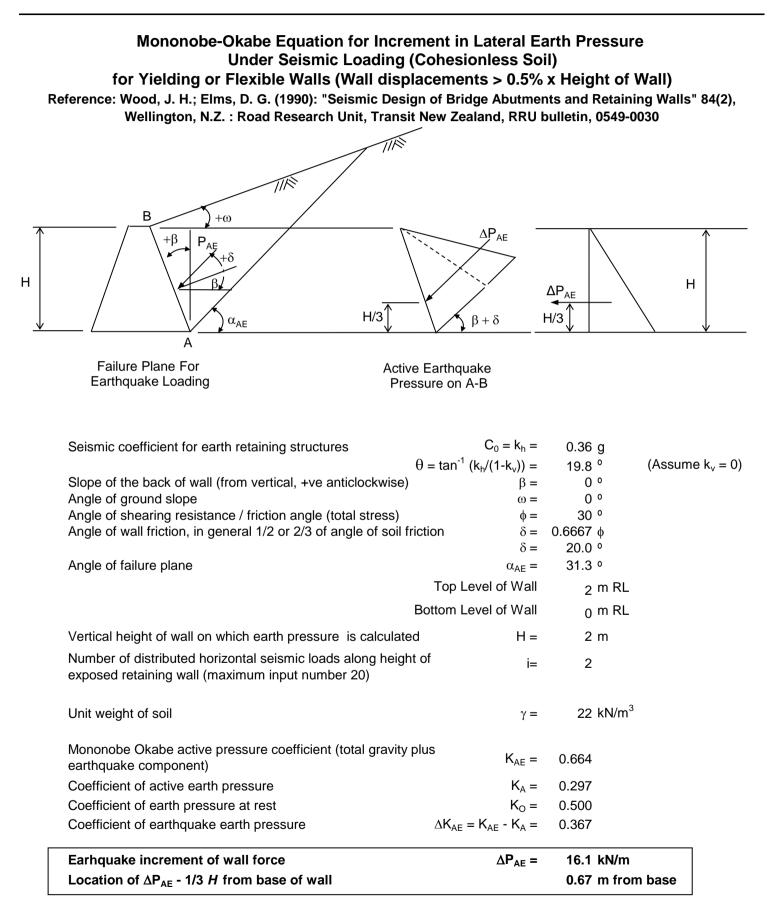
<b>Beca</b>	Kai

Job Name	Job Number	Date
Kainga Ora HDS: STD Design	3160491	11 October 2023
Calculation Sheet Description		Engineer
ULS EQ Loading		КМ

Copyright of Beca Group Ltd. Not to be copied or disclosed to any other party without written consent.

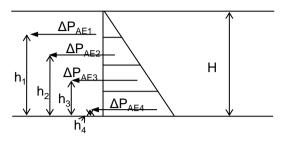
# GE - Retaining Systems - F - Calculation of seismic pressures and loads for rigid and flexible retaining walls

## Calculation: Seismic Earth Pressures and Loads for Yielding or Flexible Walls



i	Distance from top of wall (m)	Location of ΔP <sub>AE</sub> (mRL)	∆P <sub>AE</sub> (kN/m)
1	0.67	1.33	4.04
2	1.56	0.44	12.11
	1		
-			

Example of load distribution for for loads



$$K_{AE} = \frac{\cos^{2}(\phi - \beta - \theta)}{\cos\theta\cos^{2}\beta\cos(\delta + \beta + \theta)\left(1 + \left(\frac{\sin(\phi + \delta)\sin(\phi - \omega - \theta)}{\cos(\delta + \beta + \theta)\cos(\beta - \omega)}\right)^{0.5}\right)^{2}}$$
$$K_{A} = \frac{\cos^{2}(\phi - \beta)}{\cos^{2}\beta\cos(\delta + \beta)\left(1 + \left(\frac{\sin(\phi + \delta)\sin(\phi - \omega)}{\cos(\delta + \beta)\cos(\omega - \beta)}\right)^{0.5}\right)^{2}}$$
$$\cot(\alpha_{AE} - \omega) = -\tan(\phi + \delta + \beta - \omega) + \sec(\phi + \delta + \beta - \omega)\left(\frac{\cos(\beta + \delta + \theta)\sin(\phi + \delta)}{\cos(\beta - \omega)\sin(\phi - \theta - \omega)}\right)^{0.5}$$

$$\Delta P_{AE} = \frac{1}{2} (K_{AE} - K_{A}) \gamma H^{2}$$



## Appendix G – CBR Calculation Sheets

	Job Name	Job Number	Date
	HDS Christchurch MBU1	church MBU1 3160491	
ĽI: Dてしる	Site Address		Engineer
	6 - 10 Orr Street, Ashburton		Kiri Moonen

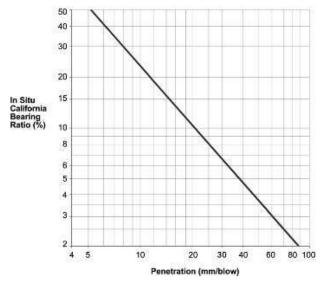
Copyright of Beca Group Ltd. Not to be copied or disclosed to any other party without written consent.

## GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

## AR109526-GE-HA-001

AUSTROADS PART 2: Pavement Structural Design CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

#### Reference: Austroads Ltd. (2017). Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2: Pavement Structural Design. Sydney: Austroads Ltd. (Section 5.5.2, Figure 5.3)



0	Ground Level (mRL)			95.6			
	Depth (mm)		m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Austroads Correlated CBR (%)	
	0	-	100	95.50	3	33.3	6
1	00	-	200	95.40	8	12.5	17
2	200	-	300	95.30	21	4.8	50

Weighted average:

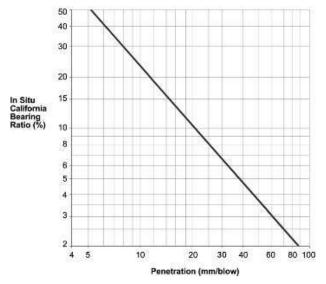
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
$\mathbb{R} \mathbb{R} \mathbb{C}^{2}$	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
	Site Address		Engineer
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Ashburton	Kiri Moonen

## GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

#### AR109526-GE-HA-002

AUSTROADS PART 2: Pavement Structural Design CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

#### Reference: Austroads Ltd. (2017). Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2: Pavement Structural Design. Sydney: Austroads Ltd. (Section 5.5.2, Figure 5.3)



Ground Level (mRL)		95.8				
De	pth (mm	)	m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Austroads Correlated CBR (%)
0	-	100	95.70	5	20.0	10
100	-	200	95.60	9	11.1	20
200	-	300	95.50	21	4.8	50

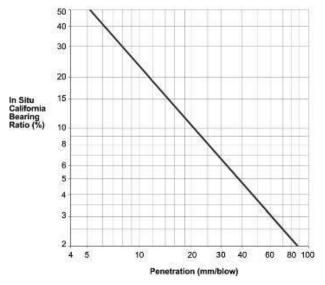
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
iii Roca	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
ili Bela	Site Addre	Engineer	
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	shburton	Kiri Moonen

## GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

#### AR109526-GE-HA-003

AUSTROADS PART 2: Pavement Structural Design CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

#### Reference: Austroads Ltd. (2017). Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2: Pavement Structural Design. Sydney: Austroads Ltd. (Section 5.5.2, Figure 5.3)



Ground Level (mRL)			95.7			
Dep	Depth (mm)		m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Austroads Correlated CBR (%)
0	-	100	95.60	4	25.0	8
100	-	200	95.50	5	20.0	10
200	-	300	95.40	6	16.7	12
300	-	400	95.30	4	25.0	8
400	-	500	95.20	4	25.0	8
500	-	600	95.10	4	25.0	8
600	-	700	95.00	4	25.0	8
700	-	800	94.90	4	25.0	8
800	-	900	94.80	4	25.0	8
900	-	1000	94.70	3	33.3	6
1000	-	1100	94.60	4	25.0	8
1100	-	1200	94.50	5	20.0	10
1200	-	1300	94.40	5	20.0	10
1300	-	1400	94.30	5	20.0	10
1400	-	1500	94.20	4	25.0	8

8.1

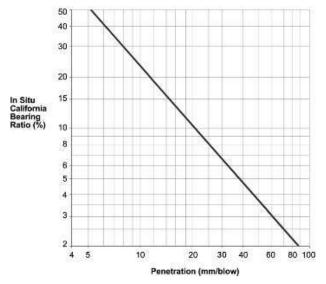
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
$\mathbb{R} \mathbb{R} \mathbb{C}^{2}$	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
	Site Address		Engineer
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Ashburton	Kiri Moonen

## GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

#### AR109526-GE-HA-004

AUSTROADS PART 2: Pavement Structural Design CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

# Reference: Austroads Ltd. (2017). Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2: Pavement Structural Design. Sydney: Austroads Ltd. (Section 5.5.2, Figure 5.3)



G	Ground Level (mRL)		95.9				
	Dep	th (mr	1)	m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Austroads Correlated CBR (%)
	0	-	100	95.80	4	25.0	8
1	00	-	200	95.70	8	12.5	17
2	00	-	300	95.60	16	6.3	40
3	00	-	400	95.50	21	4.8	50

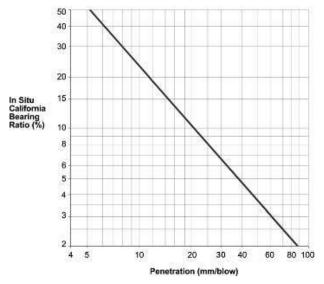
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
iii Roca	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
ili Bela	Site Addre	Engineer	
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	shburton	Kiri Moonen

## GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

#### AR109526-GE-HA-005

AUSTROADS PART 2: Pavement Structural Design CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

Reference: Austroads Ltd. (2017). Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2: Pavement Structural Design. Sydney: Austroads Ltd. (Section 5.5.2, Figure 5.3)



Ground Level (mRL)			95.6			
Dep	oth (mi	m)	m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Austroads Correlated CBR (%)
0	-	100	95.50	4	25.0	8
100	-	200	95.40	7	14.3	15
200	-	300	95.30	10	10.0	20
300	-	400	95.20	13	7.7	30
400	-	500	95.10	15	6.7	35
500	-	600	95.00	13	7.7	30
600	-	700	94.90	12	8.3	25
700	-	800	94.80	9	11.1	20
800	-	900	94.70	7	14.3	15
900	-	1000	94.60	6	16.7	12
1000	-	1100	94.50	18	5.6	45
1100	-	1200	94.40	14	7.1	30
1200	-	1300	94.30	6	16.7	12
1300	-	1400	94.20	8	12.5	17
1400	-	1500	94.10	21	4.8	50

```
29.7
```

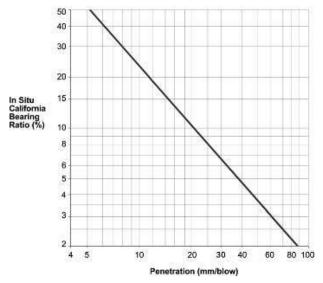
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
iii Roca	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
ili Bela	Site Addre	Engineer	
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	shburton	Kiri Moonen

## GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

#### AR109526-GE-HA-006

AUSTROADS PART 2: Pavement Structural Design CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

Reference: Austroads Ltd. (2017). Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2: Pavement Structural Design. Sydney: Austroads Ltd. (Section 5.5.2, Figure 5.3)



Ground Level (mRL)		95.6				
Dep	Depth (mm)		m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Austroads Correlated CBR (%)
0	-	100	95.50	2	50.0	4
100	-	200	95.40	5	20.0	10
200	-	300	95.30	6	16.7	12
300	-	400	95.20	7	14.3	15
400	-	500	95.10	6	16.7	12
500	-	600	95.00	6	16.7	12
600	-	700	94.90	6	16.7	12
700	-	800	94.80	5	20.0	10
800	-	900	94.70	5	20.0	10
900	-	1000	94.60	8	12.5	17
1000	-	1100	94.50	7	14.3	15
1100	-	1200	94.40	10	10.0	20
1200	-	1300	94.30	21	4.8	50

```
14.8
```

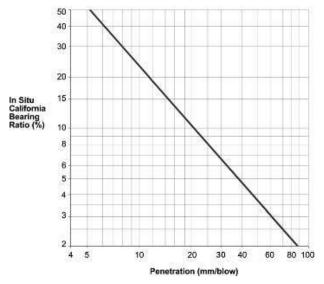
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
iii Roca	HDS Christchurch MBU1	3160491	22/02/2024
ili Bela	Site Addre	Engineer	
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	shburton	Kiri Moonen

## GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

#### AR109526-GE-HA-007

AUSTROADS PART 2: Pavement Structural Design CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

Reference: Austroads Ltd. (2017). Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2: Pavement Structural Design. Sydney: Austroads Ltd. (Section 5.5.2, Figure 5.3)



Ground Level (mRL)			95.6			
Dep	Depth (mm)		m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Austroads Correlated CBR (%)
0	-	100	95.50	3	33.3	6
100	-	200	95.40	5	20.0	10
200	-	300	95.30	3	33.3	6
300	-	400	95.20	7	14.3	15
400	-	500	95.10	8	12.5	17
500	-	600	95.00	6	16.7	12
600	-	700	94.90	5	20.0	10
700	-	800	94.80	6	16.7	12
800	-	900	94.70	5	20.0	10
900	-	1000	94.60	5	20.0	10
1000	-	1100	94.50	7	14.3	15
1100	-	1200	94.40	12	8.3	25
1200	-	1300	94.30	11	9.1	25
1300	-	1400	94.20	21	4.8	50

```
16.2
```

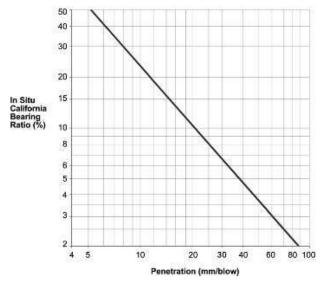
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
iii Roca	HDS Christchurch MBU1 3160491		22/02/2024
ili Bela	Site Address		Engineer
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Kiri Moonen	

## GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

#### AR109526-GE-HA-008

AUSTROADS PART 2: Pavement Structural Design CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

#### Reference: Austroads Ltd. (2017). Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2: Pavement Structural Design. Sydney: Austroads Ltd. (Section 5.5.2, Figure 5.3)



Groun	d Level (	mRL)	96			
De	epth (mm	1)	m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Austroads Correlated CBR (%)
0	-	100	95.90	4	25.0	8
100	-	200	95.80	11	9.1	25
200	-	300	95.70	21	4.8	50

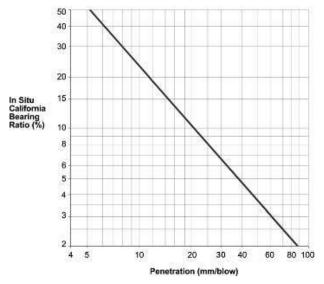
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
$\mathbb{R} \mathbb{R} \mathbb{C}^{2}$	HDS Christchurch MBU1 3160491		22/02/2024
	Site Address		Engineer
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Kiri Moonen	

## GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

#### AR109526-GE-HA-009

AUSTROADS PART 2: Pavement Structural Design CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

# Reference: Austroads Ltd. (2017). Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2: Pavement Structural Design. Sydney: Austroads Ltd. (Section 5.5.2, Figure 5.3)



Ground Level (mRL)		96.3				
Dej	Depth (mm)		m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Austroads Correlated CBR (%)
0	-	100	96.20	3	33.3	6
100	-	200	96.10	7	14.3	15
200	-	300	96.00	17	5.9	40
300	-	400	95.90	20	5.0	50
400	-	500	95.80	13	7.7	30
500	-	600	95.70	6	16.7	12
600	-	700	95.60	7	14.3	15
700	-	800	95.50	10	10.0	20
800	-	900	95.40	21	4.8	50

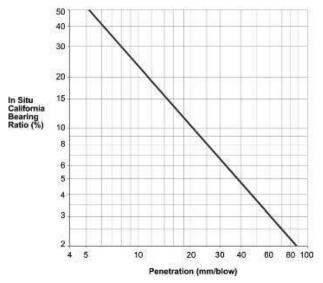
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
$\mathbb{R} \mathbb{R} \mathbb{C}^{2}$	HDS Christchurch MBU1 3160491		22/02/2024
	Site Address		Engineer
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Kiri Moonen	

## GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

#### AR109526-GE-HA-010

AUSTROADS PART 2: Pavement Structural Design CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

#### Reference: Austroads Ltd. (2017). Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2: Pavement Structural Design. Sydney: Austroads Ltd. (Section 5.5.2, Figure 5.3)



Ground Level (mRL)		96.1				
Dep	Depth (mm)		m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Austroads Correlated CBR (%)
0	-	100	96.00	12	8.3	25
100	-	200	95.90	15	6.7	35
200	-	300	95.80	21	4.8	50

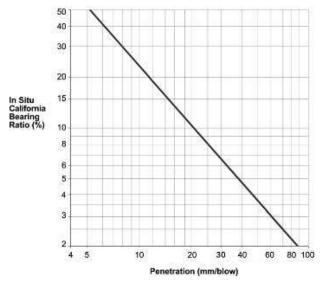
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
$\mathbb{R} \mathbb{R} \mathbb{C}^{2}$	HDS Christchurch MBU1 3160491		22/02/2024
LII DCCA	Site Address		Engineer
	6 - 10 Orr Street, Ashburton		Kiri Moonen

## GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

#### AR109526-GE-HA-011

AUSTROADS PART 2: Pavement Structural Design CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

Reference: Austroads Ltd. (2017). Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2: Pavement Structural Design. Sydney: Austroads Ltd. (Section 5.5.2, Figure 5.3)



Ground Level (mRL)		95.9				
De	pth (mm	1)	m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Austroads Correlated CBR (%)
0	-	100	95.50	8	12.5	17
100	-	200	95.40	20	5.0	50
200	-	300	95.30	21	4.8	50

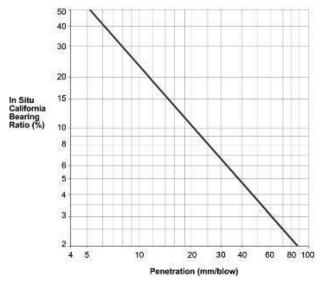
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
$\mathbb{R} \mathbb{R} \mathbb{C}^{2}$	HDS Christchurch MBU1 3160491		22/02/2024
	Site Address		Engineer
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Kiri Moonen	

## GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

#### AR109526-GE-HA-012

AUSTROADS PART 2: Pavement Structural Design CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

#### Reference: Austroads Ltd. (2017). Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2: Pavement Structural Design. Sydney: Austroads Ltd. (Section 5.5.2, Figure 5.3)



Ground Level (mRL)		96.2				
D	Depth (mm)		m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Austroads Correlated CBR (%)
0	-	100	95.50	8	12.5	17
100	-	200	95.40	8	12.5	17
200	-	300	95.30	21	4.8	50

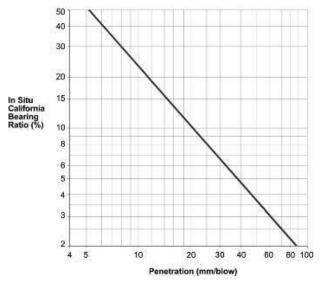
	Job Name	Job Number	Date
$\mathbb{R} \mathbb{R} \mathbb{C}^{2}$	HDS Christchurch MBU1 3160491		22/02/2024
	Site Address		Engineer
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Kiri Moonen	

## GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

#### AR109526-GE-HA-013

AUSTROADS PART 2: Pavement Structural Design CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

Reference: Austroads Ltd. (2017). Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2: Pavement Structural Design. Sydney: Austroads Ltd. (Section 5.5.2, Figure 5.3)



Ground Level (mRL)		96.1				
Dej	Depth (mm)		m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Austroads Correlated CBR (%)
0	-	100	95.50	5	20.0	10
100	-	200	95.40	6	16.7	12
200	-	300	95.30	6	16.7	12
300	-	400	95.20	6	16.7	12
400	-	500	95.10	7	14.3	15
500	-	600	95.00	8	12.5	17
600	-	700	94.90	6	16.7	12
700	-	800	94.80	7	14.3	15
800	-	900	94.70	18	5.6	45
900	-	1000	94.60	21	4.8	50
<u> </u>						

Weighted average:

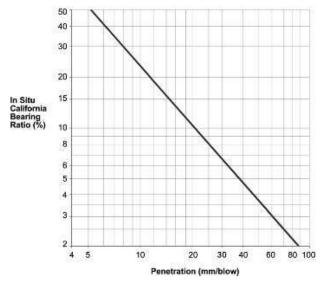
調 Beca	Job Name	Job Number	Date
	HDS Christchurch MBU1	HDS Christchurch MBU1 3160491	
	Site Address		Engineer
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Ashburton	Kiri Moonen

## GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

#### AR109526-GE-HA-014

AUSTROADS PART 2: Pavement Structural Design CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

#### Reference: Austroads Ltd. (2017). Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2: Pavement Structural Design. Sydney: Austroads Ltd. (Section 5.5.2, Figure 5.3)



Ground Level (mRL)			96.1			
De	Depth (mm)		m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Austroads Correlated CBR (%)
0	-	100	95.90	5	20.0	10
100	-	200	95.80	8	12.5	17
200	-	300	95.70	13	7.7	30
300	-	400	95.60	15	6.7	35
400	-	500	95.50	20	5.0	50
500	-	600	95.40	19	5.3	45
600	-	700	95.30	21	4.8	50

Weighted average:

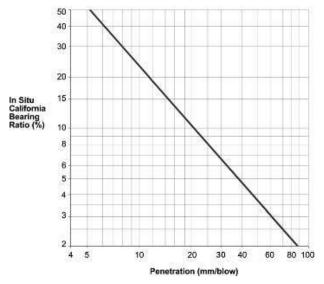
調 Beca	Job Name	Job Number	Date
	HDS Christchurch MBU1	HDS Christchurch MBU1 3160491	
	Site Address		Engineer
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Ashburton	Kiri Moonen

## GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

#### AR109526-GE-HA-015

AUSTROADS PART 2: Pavement Structural Design CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

Reference: Austroads Ltd. (2017). Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2: Pavement Structural Design. Sydney: Austroads Ltd. (Section 5.5.2, Figure 5.3)



Ground	d Level (	(mRL)	96			
Depth (mm)		m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Austroads Correlated CBR (%)	
0	-	100	96.20	8	12.5	17
100	-	200	96.10	10	10.0	20
200	-	300	96.00	10	10.0	20
300	-	400	95.90	16	6.3	40
400	-	500	95.80	20	5.0	50
500	-	600	95.70	21	4.8	50

Weighted average:

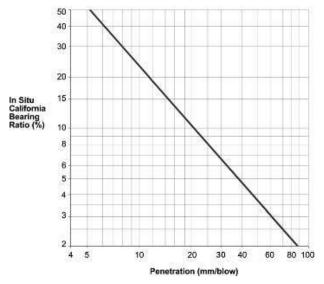
調 Beca	Job Name	Job Number	Date
	HDS Christchurch MBU1	HDS Christchurch MBU1 3160491	
	Site Address		Engineer
	6 - 10 Orr Street, A	Ashburton	Kiri Moonen

## GE - Determination of Bearing Pressures and California Bearing Ratios

#### AR109526-GE-HA-016

AUSTROADS PART 2: Pavement Structural Design CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

# Reference: Austroads Ltd. (2017). Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2: Pavement Structural Design. Sydney: Austroads Ltd. (Section 5.5.2, Figure 5.3)



Ground Level (mRL)		96.1				
De	Depth (mm)		m RL	Measured No. Blows / 100mm	e mm/blow	Austroads Correlated CBR (%)
0	-	100	96.00	5	20.0	10
100	-	200	95.90	8	12.5	17
200	-	300	95.80	9	11.1	20
300	-	400	95.70	10	10.0	20
400	-	500	95.60	15	6.7	35
500	-	600	95.50	21	4.8	50

Weighted average:



## Appendix H – Geotechnical PS1 Producer Statement





#### PRODUCER STATEMENT – PS1 DESIGN

BUILDING CODE CLAUSE(S): B1	<b>JOB NUMBER:</b> 3160491	
ISSUED BY: Beca Limited	, t	]
(Engineering Design Firm)		
TO: Kainga Ora		
(Owner/Developer)		
TO BE SUPPLIED TO: Consentium		
(Building Consent Authority)		
<b>IN RESPECT OF:</b> Geotechnical design of foundations and timber pole	e retaining walls for new state houses	
(Description of Building Work)		
AT: 6, 8 and 10 Orr Street, Netherby, Ashburton		
(Address, Town/City)		
LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Lots 3, 4 and 5, DP 18886	]	N/A 🗌

We have been engaged by the owner/developer referred to above to provide (*Extent of Engagement*): Geotechnical design services for new state house development and subdivision of land in respect of the requirements of the Clause(s) of the Building Code specified above for Part only,

, as specified in the

The design carried out by us has been prepared in accordance with:

- Compliance documents issued by the Ministry of Business, Innovation & Employment (Verification method/acceptable solution) and/or;
- Alternative solution as per the attached Schedule.

The proposed building work covered by this producer statement is described on the drawings specified in the Schedule, together with the specification, and other documents set out in the Schedule.

#### On behalf of the Engineering Design Firm, and subject to:

- Site verification of the following design assumptions: Depth to 300kPa geotechnical ultimate bearing capacity.
- All proprietary products meeting their performance specification requirements;

#### I believe on reasonable grounds that:

Schedule, of the proposed building work.

- the building, if constructed in accordance with the drawings, specifications, and other documents provided or listed in the Schedule, will comply with the relevant provisions of the Building Code and that;
- the persons who have undertaken the design have the necessary competency to do so.

#### I recommend the CM2 level of construction monitoring.

I, (Name of Engineering Design Professional) Samuel Glue

• CPEng number 248637

and hold the following qualifications BE Hons (Civil)

The Engineering Design Firm holds a current policy of Professional Indemnity Insurance no less than \$200,000 The Engineering Design Firm is a member of ACE New Zealand.

SIGNED BY (Name of Engineering Design Professional): Samuel Glue

(Signature below):

due

#### **ON BEHALF OF** (Engineering Design Firm): Beca Limited

**Note:** This statement has been prepared solely for the Building Consent Authority named above and shall not be relied upon by any other person or entity. Any liability in relation to this statement accrues to the Engineering Design Firm only. As a condition of reliance on this statement, the Building Consent Authority accepts that the total maximum amount of liability of any kind arising from this statement and all other statements provided to the Building Consent Authority in relation to this building work, whether in tort or otherwise, is limited to the sum of \$200,000.

This form is to accompany Form 2 of the Building (Forms) Regulations 2004 for the application of a Building Consent.

Date: 12/03/2024

, am:

### **SCHEDULE to PS1**

Please include an itemised list of all referenced documents, drawings, or other supporting materials in relation to this producer statement below:

6-10 Orr Street, Netherby, Ashburton. Geotechnical Design Report

#### GUIDANCE ON USE OF PRODUCER STATEMENTS

Information on the use of Producer Statements and Construction Monitoring Guidelines can be found on the Engineering New Zealand website

#### https://www.engineeringnz.org/engineer-tools/engineering-documents/producer-statements/

Producer statements were first introduced with the Building Act 1991. The producer statements were developed by a combined task committee consisting of members of the New Zealand Institute of Architects (NZIA), Institution of Professional Engineers New Zealand (now Engineering New Zealand), Association of Consulting and Engineering New Zealand (ACE NZ) in consultation with the Building Officials Institute of New Zealand (BOINZ). The original suite of producer statements has been revised at the date of this form to ensure standard use within the industry.

The producer statement system is intended to provide Building Consent Authorities (BCAs) with part of the reasonable grounds necessary for the issue of a Building Consent or a Code Compliance Certificate, without necessarily having to duplicate review of design or construction monitoring undertaken by others.

**PS1 DESIGN** Intended for use by a suitably qualified independent engineering design professional in circumstances where the BCA accepts a producer statement for establishing reasonable grounds to issue a Building Consent;

**PS2 DESIGN REVIEW** Intended for use by a suitably qualified independent engineering design review professional where the BCA accepts an independent design professional's review as the basis for establishing reasonable grounds to issue a Building Consent;

**PS3 CONSTRUCTION** Forms commonly used as a certificate of completion of building work are Schedule 6 of NZS 3910:2013 or Schedules E1/E2 of NZIA's SCC 2011<sup>2</sup>

**PS4 CONSTRUCTION REVIEW** Intended for use by a suitably qualified independent engineering construction monitoring professional who either undertakes or supervises construction monitoring of the building works where the BCA requests a producer statement prior to issuing a Code Compliance Certificate.

This must be accompanied by a statement of completion of building work (Schedule 6).

The following guidelines are provided by ACE New Zealand and Engineering New Zealand to interpret the Producer Statement.

#### **Competence of Engineering Professional**

This statement is made by an engineering firm that has undertaken a contract of services for the services named, and is signed by a person authorised by that firm to verify the processes within the firm and competence of its personnel.

The person signing the Producer Statement on behalf of the engineering firm will have a professional qualification and proven current competence through registration on a national competence-based register such as a Chartered Professional Engineer (CPEng).

Membership of a professional body, such as Engineering New Zealand provides additional assurance of the designer's standing within the profession. If the engineering firm is a member of ACE New Zealand, this provides additional assurance about the standing of the firm.

Persons or firms meeting these criteria satisfy the term "suitably qualified independent engineering professional".

#### **Professional Indemnity Insurance**

As part of membership requirements, ACE New Zealand requires all member firms to hold Professional Indemnity Insurance to a minimum level.

The PI Insurance minimum stated on the front of this form reflects standard practice for the relationship between the BCA and the engineering firm.

#### **Professional Services during Construction Phase**

There are several levels of service that an engineering firm may provide during the construction phase of a project (CM1-CM5 for engineers<sup>3</sup>). The building Consent Authority is encouraged to require that the service to be provided by the engineering firm is appropriate for the project concerned.

#### **Requirement to provide Producer Statement PS4**

Building Consent Authorities should ensure that the applicant is aware of any requirement for producer statements for the construction phase of building work at the time the building consent is issued as no design professional should be expected to provide a producer statement unless such a requirement forms part of the Design Firm's engagement.

#### **Refer Also:**

- <sup>1</sup> Conditions of Contract for Building & Civil Engineering Construction NZS 3910: 2013
- <sup>2</sup> NZIA Standard Conditions of Contract SCC 2011
- <sup>3</sup> Guideline on the Briefing & Engagement for Consulting Engineering Services (ACE New Zealand/Engineering New Zealand 2004)
- <sup>4</sup> PN01 Guidelines on Producer Statements

#### www.acenz.org.nz www.engineeringnz.org

Appendix I – Statement of Professional Opinion

# Statement of Professional Opinion on the Suitability of Land for Subdivision

(Appendix I to the Infrastructure Design Standard)

Issu	Jed by: Beca Limited
	(Geotechnical engineering firm or suitably qualified engineer)
To:	Kainga Ora
	(Owner/Developer)
To k	be supplied to:Ashburton District Council (Territorial authority)
In re	espect of: State housing development and land subdivision (Description of proposed infrastructure/land development)
At:	6, 8 and 10 Orr Street, Netherby, Ashburton
Λι.	(Address)
۱.S	Samuel Birdling Glue on behalf of (Geotechnical engineer) (Geotechnical engineering firm)
here	eby confirm:
1.	I am a suitably qualified and experienced geotechnical engineer and was retained by the owner/developer as the geotechnical engineer on the above proposed development.
2.	My/the geotechnical assessment report, dated . <u>March 2024</u> has been carried out in accordance with the Department of Building and Housing <i>Guidelines for geotechnical investigation and assessment of subdivisions</i> and includes:
	<ul> <li>(i) Details of and the results of my/the site investigations.</li> <li>(ii) A liquefaction assessment.</li> <li>(iii) An assessment of rockfall and slippage, including hazards resulting from seismic activity.</li> </ul>
	(iv) An assessment of the slope stability and ground bearing capacity confirming the location and appropriateness of building sites.
	<ul> <li>(v) Recommendations proposing measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate any potential hazards on the land subject to the application, in accordance with the provisions of Section 106 of the Resource Management Act 1991.</li> </ul>
3.	In my professional opinion, I consider that Council is justified in granting consent incorporating the following conditions:
	Foundations to be TC1 waffle slab foundation on a 200 to 400mm thick gravel raft and designed for 300kPa
	geotechnical ultimate bearing capacity.
4.	This professional opinion is furnished to the territorial authority and the owner/developer for their purposes alone, on the express condition that it will not be relied upon by any other person and does not remove the necessity for the normal inspection of foundation conditions at the time of erection of any building.

- 5. This certificate shall be read in conjunction with my/the geotechnical report referred to in Clause 2 above, and shall not be copied or reproduced except in conjunction with the full geotechnical completion report.
- 6. The geotechnical engineering firm issuing this statement holds a current policy of professional indemnity

due

(Signature of Engineer)

Date: 12/03/2024

Qualifications and experience:

BE Civil (Hons), CPEng, CMEngNZ, 16 years experience in Geotechnical Engineering design.